

Grade 2

**Home Language
Lesson Plan
Tshivenda**

Term 1

A MESSAGE FROM THE NECT

NATIONAL EDUCATION COLLABORATION TRUST (NECT)

Dear Teachers

This learning programme and training is provided by the National Education Collaboration Trust (NECT) on behalf of the Department of Basic Education (DBE)! We hope that this programme provides you with additional skills, methodologies and content knowledge that you can use to teach your learners more effectively.

What is NECT?

In 2012 our government launched the National Development Plan (NDP) as a way to eliminate poverty and reduce inequality by the year 2030. Improving education is an important goal in the NDP which states that 90% of learners will pass Maths, Science and languages with at least 50% by 2030. This is a very ambitious goal for the DBE to achieve on its own, so the NECT was established in 2015 to assist in improving education.

The NECT has successfully brought together groups of people interested in education so that we can work collaboratively to improve education. These groups include the teacher unions, businesses, religious groups, trusts, foundations and NGOs.

What are the learning programmes?

One of the programmes that the NECT implements on behalf of the DBE is the 'District Development Programme'. This programme works directly with district officials, principals, teachers, parents and learners; you are all part of this programme!

The programme began in 2015 with a small group of schools called the Fresh Start Schools (FSS). Curriculum learning programmes were developed for Maths, Science and Language teachers in FSS who received training and support on their implementation. The FSS teachers remain part of the programme, and we encourage them to mentor and share their experience with other teachers. The FSS helped the DBE trial the NECT learning programmes so that they could be improved and used by many more teachers. NECT has already begun this scale-up process in its Universalisation Programme and in its Provincialisation Programme.

Everyone using the learning programmes comes from one of these groups; but you are now brought together in the spirit of collaboration that defines the manner in which the NECT works. Teachers with more experience using the learning programmes will deepen their knowledge and understanding, while some teachers will be experiencing the learning programmes for the first time.

Let's work together constructively in the spirit of collaboration so that we can help South Africa eliminate poverty and improve education!

CONTENTS

MANAGEMENT NOTES	4
THE WEEKLY ROUTINE	6
ASSESSMENT PLAN	12
GROUP GUIDED READING PROGRAMME	18
POSTERS	34
CORE METHODOLOGIES	36
WEEK 1	72
WEEK 2	93
WEEK 3	113
WEEK 4	129
WEEK 5	144
WEEK 6	161
WEEK 7	175
WEEK 8	190
WEEK 9	202
WEEK 10	216
WEEK 11	232

MANAGEMENT NOTES

MANAGEMENT NOTES

MATERIALS AND RESOURCES PROVIDED

In Term 1, the NECT will provide you with the following resources:

ITEM	QUANTITY	NOTES
Term 1 Lesson Plan	1	Use this lesson plan to see what to teach on a daily basis. The core methodologies included tell you how to teach each lesson.
Term 1 Tracker	1	Use this document to complete your ATP and Term Planner. Tick off and date each lesson and assessment activity as it is done. Reflect on your teaching.
Term 1 Flashcard Words	1	All flashcard words required are provided. Cut them up and store them in an orderly fashion. Use these flashcards to teach learners 'look and say' words.
Term 1 Mark Sheet	4	Record learners' marks for all assessment activities on these sheets. Keep mark sheets safe in a file or book.
Poster: MITAMBO NA KHONANI	1	Use for weeks 3 - 7. Use to teach Listening & Speaking lessons. Use to teach some Writing lessons. Store carefully for next year once the theme is finished.
Poster: ULA NGA NGONA, U TSHILA NGA NGONA	1	Use for weeks 8 - 11. Use to teach Listening & Speaking lessons. Use to teach some Writing lessons. Store carefully for next year once the theme is finished.
Vula Bula Graded Readers	4 x 5	Use these readers for Group Guided Reading lessons. See the Group Guided Reading Programme in the Lesson Plan for 'look and say' words, for pacing, and for comprehension questions.

VULA BULA BOOKS: Term 4 ACCESSION SHEET

- This term, you will receive 5 copies of 5 Vula Bula Grade 2 titles.
- Number each book and stamp it with the school stamp.
- Cover the books with plastic to protect them.
- Count the books after every session, and store them somewhere safe.
- Appoint a monitor to look after your Vula Bula Graded Readers.

[illegible]

WEEKLY ROUTINE

THE WEEKLY ROUTINE

1. The learning programme follows the same routine every week.
 - This makes it easy for teachers and learners to follow.
 - Learners can prepare for the next activity once they know the routine.
2. The routine is based on the CAPS minimum time for Home Language: 7 hours per week.
3. Please display this routine in your classroom and try to learn it off by heart!

MONDAY			
ACTIVITY	TIME	DESCRIPTION	CORE METHODOLOGY / METHODOLOGIES
Morning Oral 		Greetings, weather, news, discussion	
Phonics 	10 min	Introduce sound Learners complete words list	OWN CHOICE
Group reading / Paired & Independent Reading 	15 min	Listen to Group 1 Learners complete phonics activity	GROUP GUIDED READING / PAIRED & INDEPENDENT READING
Handwriting 	30 min	Teach new letter formation Learners write letter / words / pattern in books	FORM NEW LETTER
Group reading / Paired & Independent Reading 	15 min	Listen to Group 2 Learners complete writing activity	GROUP GUIDED READING / PAIRED & INDEPENDENT READING
Shared Reading 	15 min	Pre-Read	PRE-READ LOOK AND SAY WORDS
Read Aloud 		Teacher reads aloud before breaks / at end of day	READ ALOUD

WEEKLY ROUTINE

TUESDAY			
ACTIVITY	TIME	DESCRIPTION	CORE METHODOLOGY / METHODOLOGIES
Morning Oral 		Greetings, weather, news, discussion	
Phonics 	10 min	Revise sound Learners complete activity in DBE book	DBE WORKBOOK
Group reading / Paired & Independent Reading 	15 min	Listen to Group 3 Learners complete phonics activity	GROUP GUIDED READING / PAIRED & INDEPENDENT READING
Writing 	30 min	Unique writing lesson	
Group reading / Paired & Independent Reading 	15 min	Listen to Group 4 Learners complete writing activity	GROUP GUIDED READING / PAIRED & INDEPENDENT READING
Shared Reading 	15 min	First Read	FIRST READ
Read Aloud 		Teacher reads aloud before breaks / at end of day	READ ALOUD

WEEKLY ROUTINE

WEDNESDAY			
ACTIVITY	TIME	DESCRIPTION	CORE METHODOLOGY / METHODOLOGIES
Morning Oral 		Greetings, weather, news, discussion	
Phonics 	10 min	Revise sound Learners complete spider words	OWN CHOICE
Group reading / Paired & Independent Reading 	15 min	Listen to Group 5 Learners complete phonics activity	GROUP GUIDED READING / PAIRED & INDEPENDENT READING
Handwriting 	15 min	Teach / revise letter formation Learners complete activity in DBE Workbook	HANDWRITING SENTENCE
Group reading / Paired & Independent Reading 	15 min	Listen to Group 6 Learners complete writing activity	GROUP GUIDED READING / PAIRED & INDEPENDENT READING
Shared Reading 	15 min	Second Read	SECOND READ
Read Aloud 		Teacher reads aloud before breaks / at end of day	READ ALOUD

WEEKLY ROUTINE

THURSDAY			
ACTIVITY	TIME	DESCRIPTION	CORE METHODOLOGY / METHODOLOGIES
Morning Oral 		Greetings, weather, news, discussion	
Phonics 	10 min	Revise sound Learners complete word list	OWN CHOICE
Group reading / Paired & Independent Reading 	15 min	Listen to Group 7 Learners complete phonics activity	GROUP GUIDED READING / PAIRED & INDEPENDENT READING
Writing 	15 min	Unique writing lesson	
Group reading / Paired & Independent Reading 	15 min	Listen to Group 8 Learners complete writing activity	GROUP GUIDED READING / PAIRED & INDEPENDENT READING
Listening & speaking 	5 min	Teach new vocabulary using poster OR hold a discussion using poster	POSTER VOCABULARY / POSTER DISCUSSION OR RHYME / SONG / GAME
	25 min	Unique listening and speaking lesson	
Read Aloud 		Teacher reads aloud before breaks / at end of day	READ ALOUD

WEEKLY ROUTINE

FRIDAY			
ACTIVITY	TIME	DESCRIPTION	CORE METHODOLOGY / METHODOLOGIES
Morning Oral 		Greetings, weather, news, discussion	
Phonics 	20 min	Spelling test	SPELLING TEST
Group reading / Paired & Independent Reading 	15 min	Listen to Group 9 Learners complete phonics activity	GROUP GUIDED READING / PAIRED & INDEPENDENT READING
Writing 	15 min	Learners complete activity in DBE Workbook	DBE WORKBOOK
Group reading / Paired & Independent Reading 	15 min	Listen to Group 10 Learners complete writing activity	GROUP GUIDED READING / PAIRED & INDEPENDENT READING
Listening & speaking 	5 min	Rhyme, song or game	RHYME, SONG OR GAME
	10min	Unique listening and speaking lesson	
Shared Reading 	15 min	Post-Read	POST-READ
Read Aloud 		Teacher reads aloud before breaks / at end of day	READ ALOUD

WEEKLY PREPARATION

- It is important to remember that the NECT programme has reduced the need for teachers to PLAN, but that PREPARATION is still required!
 - Consider getting together with your colleagues from the same Grade or Phase, and doing your preparation together.
 - One afternoon per week should be plenty of time to do the preparation required.
 - When doing your preparation, remember to:
1. **Read through the lesson plan** for the week.
 2. Make sure that you **know and understand the methodologies** that must be used. If not, go to the section titled 'Core Methodologies' and revise accordingly.
 3. Next, check which **flashcards** are needed for the phonics, shared reading and group guided reading lessons. Get these flashcards ready as follows:
 - Cut the flashcards out
 - Try to stick them onto cardboard or paper
 - If possible, laminate or cover in plastic
 - Store the flashcards for a lesson together in an envelope, or with a rubber band around them
 4. **Collect any other resources** that you may need, including pictures or real objects.
 5. Check that your **Vula Bula readers** are in order.
 6. Have the correct **poster** ready for display.
 7. Read through the activities in the DBE Workbook that you will complete.
 8. **Practice** doing the Tuesday and Thursday **writing lessons**.
- It is also a good idea to see that your Tracker is up-to-date from the previous week, and that you have completed all activities and ticked them off in the Tracker.
 - Finally, if you are doing any formal assessments that week, read through the rubrics and make sure that you know what to do.

ASSESSMENT PLAN

ASSESSMENT PLAN

1. Kha kotara ya 1, CAPS i tšoda uri vha tšatšuvhe vhagudi luthihi: MUSHUMO/NGUDO 1.
2. Kha vha sedze mushumo wa u Thetshelesa wa Amba une vha nga rekhoda maraga dza hone sa Mushumo 1.
3. Kha vha sedze mushumo wa Mupeleto une vha nga rekhoda maraga dza hone sa Mushumo 1 wa Mibvumo.
4. Kha vha sedze Mushumo wa u n'wala vha rekhode maraga sa Mushumo 1.
5. U tšatšuvha ha u Vhala na Muñwalo ho dzhenisiwa - kha vha tšatšuvhe vhagudi vha n'wale maraga sa Mushumo 1.
6. Maraga dzothe dzo tea u n'waliwa kha SA-SAMS. Yone i do vhalela uya nga hune dza lemelisa zwone.
7. SA-SAMS i dovha hafhu ya shumisa maraga dzine dza shumisiwa kha riphotho dza vhagudi musi kotara i tshi fhela.

GIREDI 2 TERM 1 LUAMBO LWA HAYANI	T1 MUÑWALO	T1 U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA	T1 MIBVUMO	T1 U VHALA KHATHIHI	T1 U VHALA NGA ZWIGWADA	T1 U N'WALA	MULINGO WA VUNDU
MARAGA	10	10	10	10	10	10	
DATUMU/ VHEGE	8			6	7		
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							

ASSESSMENT TASKS AND RUBRICS

ASSESSMENT TASKS & RUBRICS

MUSHUMO 1 MUÑWALO

Maḍuvha na maitele:

1. Musi vhagudi vha tshi khou ṅwala muñwalo, kha vha tandule kīlasi vha sedze vhagudi vha tshi khou ṅwala.
2. Nga vhege 8, kha vha kuvhanganye bugu dza vhagudi dza muñwalo na u ṅwalela.
3. Kha vha sedze bugu dza vhagudi vha ṭhaṭhuvhe vhagudi vho sedza rubiriki ire afho fhasi.
4. Kha vha ṅwale maraga kha bugu ya u rekhodela.

Fhethu huno ṭhaṭhuvhiwa	Ha athu kona		U a kona		U a konesa	
Maḷedere maṭuku	Mugudi u ṅwala nga u ongolowa nahone ha ṅwali maḷedere oṭhe maṭuku nga ṅḍila yo teaho.	1	Mugudi u ṅwala nga luvhilo lwo teaho nahone u ṅwala maḷedere nga ṅḍila yo teaho.	2	Mugudi u ṅwala maḷedere oṭhe maṭuku nga ṅḍila yo teaho.	3
Maḷedere a madanzi	Mugudi ha ḍivhi hune a tea u thoma u ṅwala hone na hune a tea uya hone musī a tshi ṅwala maḷedere a madanzi.	1	Mugudi u ṅwala nga luvhilo lwo teaho nahone maḷedere manzhi u a ṅwala nga ṅḍila yo teaho.	2	Mugudi u ṅwala maḷedere oṭhe a madanzi nga ṅḍila yo teaho.	3
Mafhungo	Mugudi u a ongolowa nahone u a kundelwa u kopa fhungo a tshi khou siya zwikhala zwo teaho.	1	Mugudi u a kopa fhungo nga luvhilo lwo teaho nahone u a sia tshikhala ho teaho.	2-3	Mugudi u kopa fhungo zwavhuḍi nahone u sia zwikhala fhethu hoṭhe ho teaho.	4

ASSESSMENT TASKS AND RUBRICS

MUSHUMO WA U VHALA KHATHIHI 1

Maquvha na maitele:

1. Kha vha ite mushumo uyu nga vhege 6, nga tshifhinga tsha u vhala khathihi.
2. Kha vha thathuvhe mugudi muhwe na muhwe vha tshi khou shumisa rubiriki ire hafha fhasi.
3. Kha vha rekhode maraga kha bugu ya u rekhodela.

Fhethu huno thathuvhiwa	Ha athu kona		U a kona		U a konesa	
U thetshesela nga vhuronwane.	Mugudi u a kongelwa u thetshesela musi mudededzi a tshi vhala.	1	Mugudi u a lingedza u thetshesela musi mudededzi a tshi khou vhala.	2	Mugudi u a thetshesela tshifhinga tshothe musi mudededzi a tshi khou vhala.	3
U vhona ipfi na tshikili tsha u peleṭa.	Mugudi u a kongelwa u vhala maipfi a ' u vhona wa vhala' na u peleṭa maipfi a mibvumo.	1	Mugudi u a vhona na u vhala maipfi manzhi a ' u vhona wa vhala' na u peleṭa maipfi a mibvumo. w	2-3	. Mugudi u a vhona na u vhala maipfi a ' u vhona wa vhala' na u peleṭa maipfi a mibvumo nga u tsvhanya.	4-5
U fhindula mbudziso dza zwo vhaliwaho	Mugudi ha athu kona u fhindula mbudziso dza u fhindula nga mulomo.	0	Mugudi u a kona u fhindula mbudziso dza u fhindula phindulo dza u leluwa.	1	Mugudi u a kona u fhindula mbudziso dza u fhindula phindulo dza u leluwa a dovha hafhu a dzhenelela kha nyambedzano ya mbudziso dza u kongḁ dzine a fhindula nga u shumisa muhumbulo wawe.	2

ASSESSMENT TASKS AND RUBRICS

MUSHUMO 1 WA U VHALA NGA ZWIGWADA

Maḁuvha na maitele:

1. Kha vha ite ngudo iyi kha vhege 7, nga tshifhinga tsha u vhala nga zwigwada.
2. Kha vha vhudze mugudi nga muthihi nga muthihi uri vha vhalele nṱha.
3. Tshi tevhelaho, kha vha vhudzise vhagudi mbudziso mmbili.
4. Kha vha vhudzise vhagudi mbudziso nṱhihi ino bva kha zwe vha vhala. Tsumbo:
 - Ndi nnyi ...?
 - Ndi mini ...?
 - Ndi ngafhi ...?
5. Kha vha vhudzise vhagudi mbudziso ya u konḁa kana yo ṱanḁavhuwaho ine ya ṱoḁa mihumbulo ya vhagudi. Tsumbo:
 - Ni humbula ungari ...?
 - Ni nga ita mini ...?
6. Kha vha ṱhaṱhuvhe mugudi muṱwe na muṱwe vha tshi khou shumisa rubiriki ire hafha fhasi.
7. Kha vha rekhode maraga kha bugu ya u rekhodela.

Fhethu huno ṱhaṱhuvhiwa	Ha athu kona		U a kona		U a konesa	
U vhala nga u elela	Mugudi u a konḁelwa u vhala nga u elela kana u vhala ipfi nga ṱlithihi nga ṱlithihi.	1	Mugudi u a lingedza u vhala fhedzi u ita a tshi ima vhukati.	2-3	Mugudi u a vhala bugu zwavhudi a dovha a ima fhethu hure na zwiga zwa u awela.	4-5
U vhona ipfi na tshikili tsha u peleṱa.	Mugudi u a konḁelwa u vhala maipfi a ' u vhona wa vhala' na u peleṱa maipfi a mibvumo.	1	Mugudi u a vhona na u vhala maipfi manzhi a ' u vhona wa vhala' na u peleṱa maipfi a mibvumo. w	2	. Mugudi u a vhona na u vhala maipfi a ' u vhona wa vhala' na u peleṱa maipfi a mibvumo nga u ṱavhanya.	3
U fhindula mbudziso dza zwo vhaliwaho	Mugudi ha athu kona u fhindula mbudziso dza u fhindula nga mulomo.	0	Mugudi u a kona u fhindula mbudziso dza u fhindula phindulo dza u leluwa.	1	Mugudi u a kona u fhindula mbudziso dza u fhindula phindulo dza u leluwa a dovha hafhu a dzhenelela kha nyambedzano ya mbudziso dza u konḁa dzine a fhindula nga u shumisa muhumbulo wawe.	2

ASSESSMENT TASKS AND RUBRICS

U Maka mulingo wa u Peleṭa na u Ita Girafu ya Mupeleṭo

U maka Mulingo wa u Peleṭa

- Maipfi a mupeleṭo – kha vha fhe maraga 1 kha ipfi lo peleṭiwaho zwone.
- Fhungo – kha vha fhe maraga 1 ya ipfi liṭwe na liṭwe; maraga 1 ya danzi mathomoni a fhungo; na maraga 1 ya tshithoma magumoni a fhungo.
- Maraga guṭe dza mulingo ndi 20.

U ita Girafu.

- Zwino ngauri vhagudi vha a kona u ita girafu ya mulingo wa mupeleṭo, kha vha ri vha u ḡirowe dzibuguni dzavho.
- Vhege iṭwe na iṭwe vhagudi vha fanela u khaṭara buḷoko u sumbedza he vha swika hone.
- Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha fanela u lingedza u khwinisa mushumo wavho vhege iṭwe na iṭwe!
- Musi kotara i tshi fhela, kha vha sumbedze vhagudi u vhona malamba avho nga u vha vhudzisa mbudziso dzino fana na hedzi:
 - Ro ṅwala mipeleṭo mingana kotara iyi?
 - Maraga dzanu dza ṅthesa ndi nngana? No dzi wana nga vhege ifhio? No ḡi pfa hani?
 - Maraga dzanu dza fhasisa ndi nngana? No dzi wana nga vhege ifhio? No ḡi pfa hani?
 - Ndi vhege nngana dze na wana 10 kana u fhirisa 10?
 - Ndi vhege nngana dze na wana 9 kana fhasi ha 9?
 - No ḡi phina nga u ita girafu yanu? Ndingani no ḡiphina kana ndi ngani ni sa zwi takaleli?
- Girafu l fanela u vhone sa hezwi:

ASSESSMENT TASKS AND RUBRICS

GIRAFU YANGA YA MULINGO WA U PELEŦA									
20									
19									
18									
17									
16									
15									
14									
13									
12									
11									
10									
9									
8									
7									
6									
5									
4									
3									
2									
1									
0									
	VHEGE 3	VHEGE 4	VHEGE 5	VHEGE 6	VHEGE 7	VHEGE 8	VHEGE 9	VHEGE 10	VHEGE 11

GROUP GUIDED READING PROGRAMME

GROUP GUIDED READING PROGRAMME

1. The group guided reading programme can be used with:
 - a. **The DBE Workbook**
 - b. The **Vula Bula Series** (provided by the NECT)
 - c. The DBE Graded Readers
 - d. Any other set of reading books that your school may have
2. The programme is structured to help you identify what to do every week. This includes:
 - a. The look and say words that you must teach the learners
 - b. The pages that you must read
 - c. The oral comprehension questions that you must ask the learners
3. In preparation for group guided reading, divide the class into groups.
 - a. Groups must be same ability groups
 - b. Groups should ideally have between 4 and 6 learners
 - c. Do not have more than 10 groups
4. During group guided reading sessions, settle the rest of the class and make sure that they have written work to complete.
5. Also make sure that the rest of the class has access to books or other reading materials for Paired or Independent Reading.
 - As learners finish their written work, they should collect a book.
 - Teach learners the five finger strategy to use during paired or independent reading.
6. Then:
 - a. Call one group of learners to come and read
 - b. Have one, standard place where learners come and sit with you for group reading
 - c. Have the correct reading books ready, or train learners to bring their DBE Workbooks with them when they are called to read
7. Do the following activities in each group guided reading session:
 - a. Teach the group the 'look and say' words.
 - b. Orientate learners to the text and ask them to predict what the story will be about.
 - c. Tell learners to silently read the text on their own.
 - d. Next, listen to each learner read part of the text aloud.
 - e. Tell the group to read all pages again, this time in silence.
 - f. Ask different learners the questions to check their understanding of the story.

GROUP GUIDED READING PROGRAMME

Group Reading Programme: DBE Workbook Texts

GRADE 2 TERM 1



WEEK 3			
DATE:			
BOOK:		DBE Workbook 1	
TITLE:		Ri humela tshikoloni	
PAGES:		2	
LOOK & SAY WORDS:			
mundende	mafhondo	Musandiwa	livhanda
mafhandeni	tshikoloni	Musandiwa	Masindi
COMPREHENSION:			
Mbudziso:		Phindulo:	
Vhana vha khou vhuya ngafhi?		Vha khou vhuya tshikoloni.	
Ndamalo o dalela nnyi?		O dalela malume awe.	
Ndi vho nnyi vho vhuyaho?		Ndi Kanakana na Ndumeliso.	
Vho vha vha tshi khou amba nga mini?		Nga zwe vha ita musi tshikolo tsho bvala.	
Ndamulelo o vha o dala ngafhi?		O vha o dala ha makhulu wawe.	

WEEK 4			
DATE:			
BOOK:		DBE Workbook 1	
TITLE:		Mutukana muswa.	
PAGES:		10	
LOOK & SAY WORDS:			
ṉtha	ro̱the	ḁadzisa	vhudzisa
nṉyi	f̱hano	tshi̱ṉwe	
COMPREHENSION:			
Mbudziso:		Phindulo:	
Mutukana muswa tshikoloni ndi nnyi?		Ndi Jimu.	
Jimu u bva ngafhi?		U bva tshikoloni tshi̱ṉwe.	
Ndi mini tshine Jimu a si vhe natsho?		Jimu ha na khonani.	
Ndi vho nnyi vho yahoo kha Jimu?		Ndi Takalani na Kanakana.	
Ndingani vho ya khae?		Phindulo yo teaho ya mugudi ene mu̱ne.	

GROUP GUIDED READING PROGRAMME

WEEK 5			
DATE:			
BOOK:		DBE Workbook 1	
TITLE:		Ripoto ya tshikolo.	
PAGES:		14	
LOOK & SAY WORDS:			
muvhigo	milenzhe	pfana	dembetita
mbambe	nzambo	thamuwa	takadza
COMPREHENSION:			
Mbudziso:		Phindulo:	
Ndi nnyi ano pfana na u tamba netibolo?		Ndi Ann ano pfana na u tamba netibolo.	
Ano funesa mbambe ndi nnyi?		Jabu u funesa mbambe.	
Ndingani Mulalo a sa tambi?		Ndi ngauri ha koni u tshimbila.	
Mutambo une inwi na u takalela ndi ufho?		Phindulo yo teaho ya mugudi ene muḽe.	
Jimu ene u tamba mini?		U tamba bola ya milenzhe.	

WEEK 6			
DATE:			
BOOK:		DBE Workbook 1	
TITLE:		Khonani vhukuma	
PAGES:		42-43	
LOOK & SAY WORDS:			
tshihulwane	Tshililo	vhumbuluwa	vhukuma
fundedzana	thusana	swathana	
COMPREHENSION:			
Mbudziso:		Phindulo:	
Khonani vhukuma ndi tshithu de?		Khonani vhukuma ndi tshithu tshihulwane.	
Ndi vho nnyi vhoona tamba vhothe?		Ndi Tshililo na Matodzi.	
Vha tamba vha tshi ita mini?		Vha tshi vhumbuluwa ,vha tshi sea na u swathana	
Khonani vhukuma dzi thusana nga mini?		Nga mihumbulo ino fhatu.	
Khonani yanu ndi nnyi? Ndingani ni tshi mu takalela?		Phindulo ya mugudi ene mune.	

GROUP GUIDED READING PROGRAMME

WEEK 7			
DATE:			
BOOK:		DBE Workbook 1	
TITLE:		Ri tshikoloni ri a la.	
PAGES:		22	
LOOK & SAY WORDS:			
zwiliwa	mishonga	Mashudu	mitshelo
Masindi	phakhelwa	pfushi	lwala
COMPREHENSION:			
Mbudziso:		Phindulo:	
Vhana vha phakhelwa mini tshikoloni?		Vha phakhelwa zwiliwa.	
Vha phakhelwa nga tshifhinga de?		Vha phakhelwa nga bureiki.	
Zwiliwa zwa pfushi zwi ita mini?		Zwi ita uri ri vhe na mutakalo wa vhuḽi ri si lwale.	
Malindi l newa mini?		Malindi o newa mishonga.	
Ndingani o newa mishonga?		Ndi ngauri u khou lwala.	

WEEK 8			
DATE:			
BOOK:		DBE Workbook 1	
TITLE:		Hayani ha hashu hu dzula ho kuna.	
PAGES:		50-51	
LOOK & SAY WORDS:			
dzula	ṭanzwa	mvula	dzulela
getheni	Lutendo		
COMPREHENSION:			
Mbudziso:		Phindulo:	
A tshi fhedza u swiela u ita mini?		U fhedza a ṭanzwa thundu.	
Matope a dina musi hoi tea mini?		A dina musi ho na mvula.	
A tshi vhuya u kupula matope ngafhi?		U kupula matope getheni.	
Ndi nnyi a no dzulela u shulula zwithu?		Lutendo u dzulela u shulula zwithu.	
Ndingani ri tshi tea u kunakisa mahaya ashu?		Phindulo yo teaho ya mugudi ene muṇe.	

GROUP GUIDED READING PROGRAMME

WEEK 9			
DATE:			
BOOK:		DBE Workbook 1	
TITLE:		Ri lingedza u la nga ngona.	
PAGES:		58-59	
LOOK & SAY WORDS:			
khavhishi	kherotsi	lingedza	ngona
ngadeni	mbudzi	mutshaini	tsimuni
ṭavhe			
COMPREHENSION:			
Mbudziso:		Phindulo:	
Vho lima mini ngadeni?		Vho lima khavhishi, kherotsi, maḁabula, mutshaini na maṭamaṭisi.	
Malume vho mu ḁela na mini?		Vho mu ḁela na mbeu uri a ṭavhe.	
Ro tea u ṭavha hani miroho?		A yo ngo tea u tsitsikana.	
Mbudzi dzi dzhena nga ngafhi?		Dzi dzhena nga tshivhana.	
Ndingani ri tshi tea u la nga ngona?		Phindulo yo teaho ya mugudi ene mune.	

WEEK 10			
DATE:			
BOOK:		DBE Workbook 1	
TITLE:		Rothe ri ita nyonyoloso	
PAGES:		54-55	
LOOK & SAY WORDS:			
muñwe	tshikoloni	mbambe	mbondo
pfana	thenisi	nyonyoloso	mavhengeleni
nñe			
COMPREHENSION:			
Mbudziso:		Phindulo:	
Hu pfi muñwe na muñwe u tea u ita mini tshikoloni?		Muñwe na muñwe u tea u tamba mitambo.	
Ndi nnyi ano funesa netibolo?		Ndi Kanakana a no funesa netibolo.	
Ndingani ri tshi tea u tamba mitambo?		Phindulo yo teaho ya mugudi ene muñe.	
Ndi mini ri songo teaho u tshi ita?		U ṭwa ro gogoḁela mbondo mavhengeleni.	
Vhasidzana vha khou ita mini?		Vha khou tamba bola.	

GROUP GUIDED READING PROGRAMME

WEEK 11			
DATE:			
BOOK:		DBE Workbook 1	
TITLE:		U thusana.	
PAGES:		62	
LOOK & SAY WORDS:			
makhulu	dedengedza	tshifhinga	tshoṭhe
dzudza	mmbidza	vothi	thusana
ladza			
COMPREHENSION:			
Mbudziso:		Phindulo:	
Ndi nnyi ono aluwesaho?		Ndi makhulu vha mukegulu.	
Makhulu vha gogodela nga mini?		Vha gogodela nga mugo.	
Musi vha tshi edela vha bvala mini?		Vha bvala vothi musu vha tshi edela.	
U kegula zwi amba mini?		Zwi amba u aluwesa./ u vha na minwaha minzhisa.	
Ndingani zwi tshi takadza u dzula mugini ure na lufuno?		Phindulo yo teaho ya mugudi ene muṇe.	

GROUP GUIDED READING PROGRAMME

Group Reading Programme: Vula Bula Series

GRADE 2 TERM 1



WEEK 3			
DATE:			
BOOK:		VULA BULA	
TITLE:		Fasiṭere ǀo kwashea	
PAGES:		2-4	
LOOK & SAY WORDS:			
yowee!	kwashea	vhudzisa	yashu
fasiṭere	nnyi	ǀanga	khei
COMPREHENSION:			
Mbudziso:		Phindulo:	
Ni vhona mini kha tshifanyiso?		Ndi vhona mme.	
Ho itea mini?		Fasiṭere ǀo kwashea.	
Dzina ǀa mme ndi nnyi?		Ndi vho mme Mafela.	
Ndi mini tshiṅwe tshine na khou vhona kha tshifanyiso?		Mmbya na vhana.	
Ni vhona u nga mune wa bola u ǀo ǀi bveledza? Ndingani?		Phindulo yo teaho.	

WEEK 4			
DATE:			
BOOK:		Vula Bula	
TITLE:		Fasiṭere ǀo kwashea	
PAGES:		5-8	
LOOK & SAY WORDS:			
kwasha	Maele	lifha	ǀivhi
pfarelo			
COMPREHENSION:			
Mbudziso:		Phindulo:	
Bola ire kha siaṭari 5 ndi ya mivhalade?		Mutswu na mutshena.	
Kha siaṭari 7 yone ndi nnzani?		Ndi tshena.	
Bola yo kwashaho fasiṭere ndi ya nnyi?		Ndi bola ya Maele.	
Inwi no vha ni tshi ǀo amba arali bola yo vha ǀ yaṅu?		Phindulo yo teaho ya mugudi ene muṅew.	
Fhethu ho teaho ha u tambala bola ndi ngafhi?		Ro tea u tambala mudavhini.	

GROUP GUIDED READING PROGRAMME

WEEK 5			
DATE:			
BOOK:		Vula Vula	
TITLE:		Fasiṭere ʘo kwashea.	
PAGES:		2-8	
LOOK & SAY WORDS:			
kwashea	ḡivhi	yashu	
COMPREHENSION:			
Mbudziso:		Phindulo:	
Ndingani fasiṭere ʘo kwashea?		ʘo kwashiwa nga bola ya Maele.	
Inwi ni rahela ngafhi bola?		Phindulo yo teaho ya mugudi ene muṇe.	
Maele o vha e ngafhi musi mme Mafela vha tshi khou vhudzisa?		Phindulo ya mugudi ene muṇe	
Namusi ndi raha bola , mulovha...		Ndo raha bola.	
Neani tshiṭori itshi ṭhoho.		Phindulo ya mugudi ene muṇe.	

WEEK 6			
DATE:			
BOOK:		Vula Bula	
TITLE:		Lufuno u ngafhi?	
PAGES:		2-4	
LOOK & SAY WORDS:			
tshidula	fhisa	khavhisa	maanda
dzina	vhathu	vhashumi	luaviavi
COMPREHENSION:			
Mbudziso:		Phindulo:	
Ni khou vhona mini afho kha tshifanyiso?		Luaviavi.	
Musidzana uyu are kha tshifanyiso a nga vha e nnyi?		Ndi Lufuno.	
Ndi nnyi we a mu lumelisa?		O lumelisa tshidula.	
Afho hune a vha hone ndi ngafhi?		Ndi mulamboni.	
Ndingani ni tshi ralo?		Phindulo dzo fhambanaho dza vhagudi.	

GROUP GUIDED READING PROGRAMME

WEEK 7			
DATE:			
BOOK:		Vula Bula	
TITLE:		Lufuno u ngafhi?	
PAGES:		5-8	
LOOK & SAY WORDS:			
fhisā	tswina	vhudzisa	khouḽa
maluvha	awela		
COMPREHENSION:			
Mbudziso:		Phindulo:	
Ni khou vhona vhathu vhangana kha tshifanyiso?		Ndi vhona vhathu vhavhili.	
Vha khou ita mini?		Vha khou nwa maḽi.	
Mmbya na khuhu ndi mini?		Ndi zwifuwo zwa hayani.	
Inwi ni nga eḽela na awela ḽakani? Ndingani?		Phindulo ya mugudi ene muḽe.	
Ndingani o vha o awela?		Phindulo ya mugudi ene muḽe.	

WEEK 8			
DATE:			
BOOK:		Vula Bula	
TITLE:		Ee- Vho-Ṱhoho.	
PAGES:		2-4	
LOOK & SAY WORDS:			
Vho-Ṱhoho	vhurotho	fhole	ṇḁala
mufumakadzana	ḁifha	tshisi	ṇḁuni
COMPREHENSION:			
Mbudziso:		Phindulo:	
Vho Ṱhoho vha dalela nnyi?		Vho dalela mufumakadzi Ṱhoho.	
Mufumakadzi Ṱhoho vho ita mini?		Vho бага vhurotho ha u ḁifha.	
Ndi vhurotho ḁe he vha ita?		Ha u ḁifha vhukuma.	
Vho Ṱhoho vho ḁa na mini?		Vho ḁa na maluvha.	
No vha ni tshi ḁo ita mini arali vhurotho hanu ha u difha ho liwa?		Phindulo ya mugudi ene mune.	

GROUP GUIDED READING PROGRAMME

WEEK 9			
DATE:			
BOOK:		Vula Bula	
TITLE:		Ee- Vho-Ṱhoho.	
PAGES:		5-8	
LOOK & SAY WORDS:			
dilugisa	sedza	dovha	ramba
munukho	tshivhoni	ṱhase	ṱdarieni
COMPREHENSION:			
Mbudziso:		Phindulo:	
Vho Ṱhoho vha na mini?		Vho Ṱhoho vha na ṱdala.	
Vho vhudzisa mbudziso ḑe?		Vho ri “ Ri nga ḷa”	
Mufumakadzi Ṱhoho o vha e ngafh?		O vha e ṱduni.	
O vha a tshi khou ita mini?		O vha a tshi khou ḑi lugisa.	
O vha a tshi khou ḑi lugisela mini?		Phindulo ya mugudi ene mune.	

WEEK 10			
DATE:			
BOOK:		Vula Bula	
TITLE:		Iṅo	
PAGES:		2-4	
LOOK & SAY WORDS:			
Nyadzani	doba	iṅo	tshirabani
ḑivhudzisa	ndi		
COMPREHENSION:			
Mbudziso:		Phindulo:	
Ndi nnyi we a doba iṅo?		Ndi Nyadzani we a doba iṅo.	
O ḑi vhudzisa mini?		Uri ḷi nga vha ḷi ino ḷa nnyi.	
O ṱuwa a ya u sedza mini?		O ya u sedza bugu ya dziphukha.	
O sedza phukha ifhio u thoma?		O sedza ṅowa.	
Ndingani Nyadzani a tshi khou sedza maṅo aya?		Phindulo ya mugudi ene muṅe.	

GROUP GUIDED READING PROGRAMME

WEEK 11			
DATE:			
BOOK:		Vula Bula	
TITLE:		Ino	
PAGES:		5-8	
LOOK & SAY WORDS:			
vhona	mbevha	fanyisa	dzehena
khaladzia	mwemwela		
COMPREHENSION:			
Mbudziso:		Phindulo:	
Kha siaṭari 5 o sedza maṇo a mini?		O sedza maṇo a mbevha.	
Nyamulemalema u tshimbila lini?		Wu tshimbila vhusiku.	
Nyamulemalema wo vha wo bvula mini?		Wo vha wo bvula maphapha.	
Ndi mini tshine tshi sa vhe na mano?		Ndi ṇotshi.	
Ḳo vha Ḳi ino Ḳa nnyi?		Ḳo vha Ḳi ino Ḳa khaladzi a Nyadzani.	

GROUP GUIDED READING PROGRAMME

Group Reading Programme:

GRADE 2 TERM 1



WEEK 1			
DATE:			
BOOK:			
TITLE:			
PAGES:			
LOOK & SAY WORDS:			
COMPREHENSION:			
Mbudziso:		Phindulo:	

WEEK 2			
DATE:			
BOOK:			
TITLE:			
PAGES:			
LOOK & SAY WORDS:			
COMPREHENSION:			
Mbudziso:		Phindulo:	

GROUP GUIDED READING PROGRAMME

WEEK 3			
DATE:			
BOOK:			
TITLE:			
PAGES:			
LOOK & SAY WORDS:			
COMPREHENSION:			
Mbudziso:		Phindulo:	

WEEK 4			
DATE:			
BOOK:			
TITLE:			
PAGES:			
LOOK & SAY WORDS:			
COMPREHENSION:			
Mbudziso:		Phindulo:	

GROUP GUIDED READING PROGRAMME

WEEK 5			
DATE:			
BOOK:			
TITLE:			
PAGES:			
LOOK & SAY WORDS:			
COMPREHENSION:			
Mbudziso:		Phindulo:	

WEEK 6			
DATE:			
BOOK:			
TITLE:			
PAGES:			
LOOK & SAY WORDS:			
COMPREHENSION:			
Mbudziso:		Phindulo:	

GROUP GUIDED READING PROGRAMME

WEEK 7			
DATE:			
BOOK:			
TITLE:			
PAGES:			
LOOK & SAY WORDS:			
COMPREHENSION:			
Mbudziso:		Phindulo:	

WEEK 8			
DATE:			
BOOK:			
TITLE:			
PAGES:			
LOOK & SAY WORDS:			
COMPREHENSION:			
Mbudziso:		Phindulo:	

GROUP GUIDED READING PROGRAMME

WEEK 11			
DATE:			
BOOK:			
TITLE:			
PAGES:			
LOOK & SAY WORDS:			
COMPREHENSION:			
Mbudziso:		Phindulo:	

POSTERS

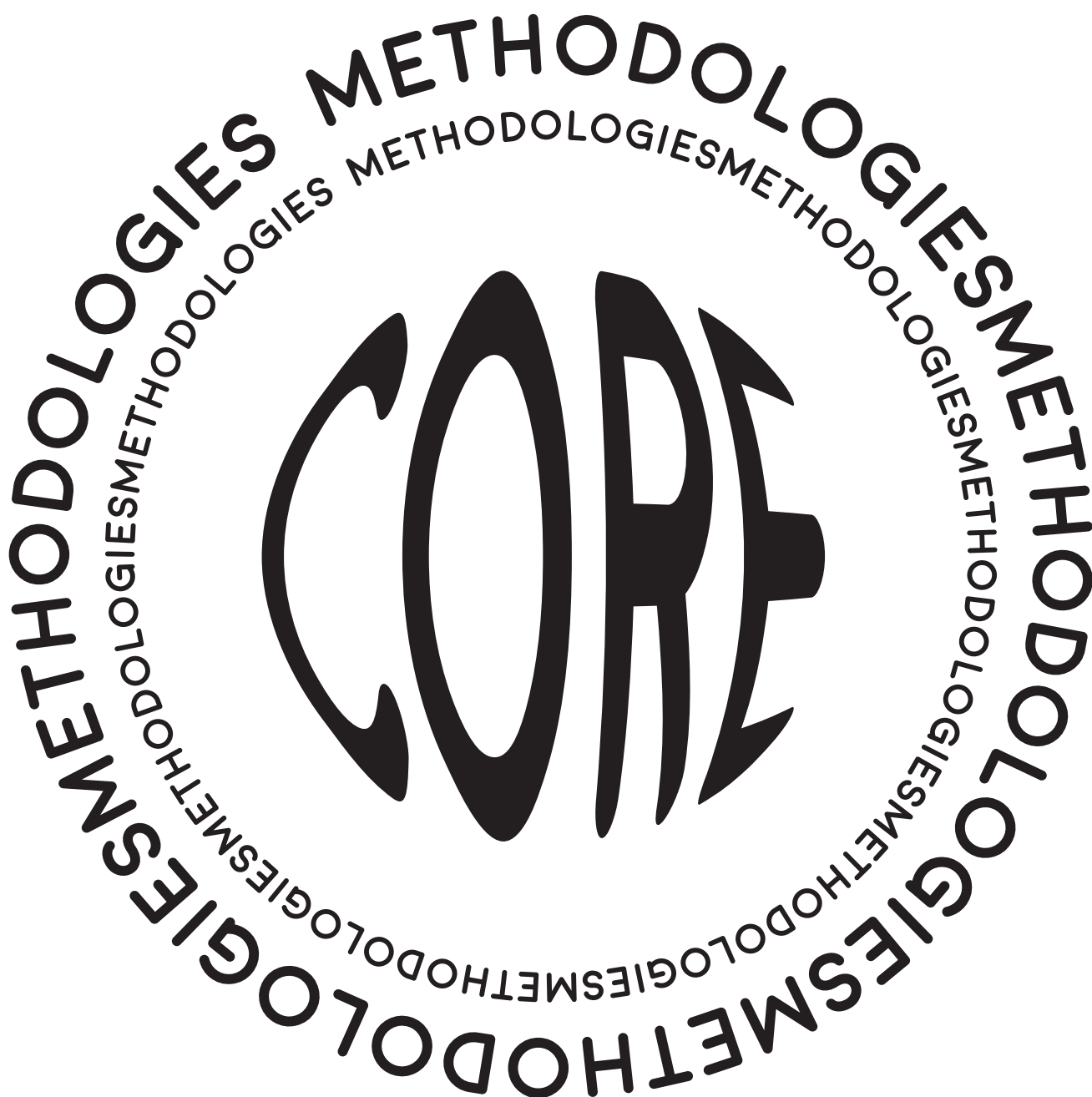
Weeks 3-7: MITAMBO NA KHONANI



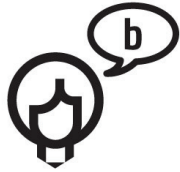
Weeks 8-11: UŁA NGA NGONA, U TSHILA NGA NGONA



CORE METHODOLOGIES



CORE METHODOLOGIES



PHONICS: NEW SOUND AND PICTURE MIND MAP / MIBVUMO:MUBVUMO MUSWA NA MAPA WA MUHUMBULO

Hu do todea:

- Magaraṭa a mubvumo
- Zwifanyiso zwa zwithu kana zwone zwithu zwonezwiṇe zwi no thoma nga mubvumo

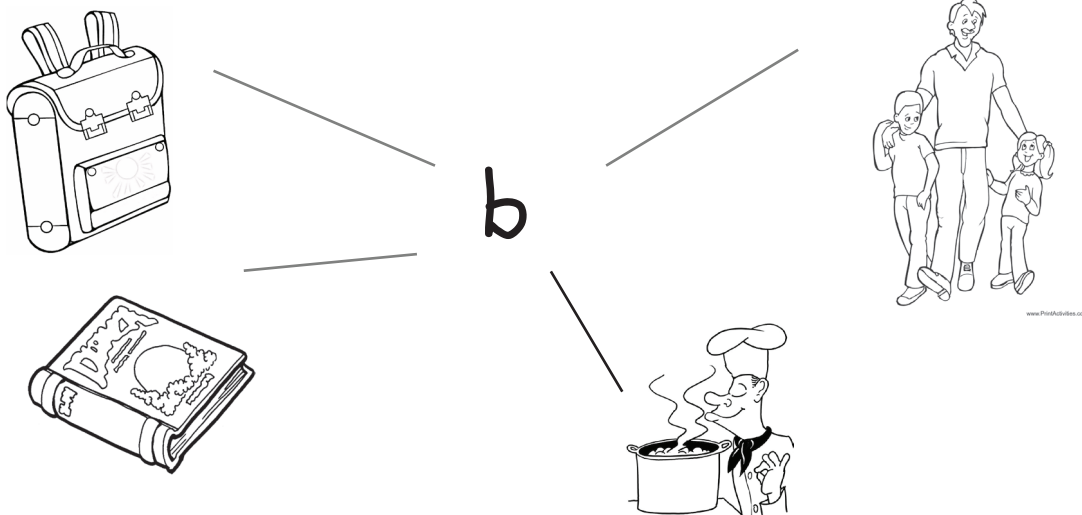
Oraḷa:

1. Kha vha dzudzanye vhagudi vha vha tshetshelese.
2. Kha vha ambe mubvumo luraru vha ri vhagudi vha u dovholole.
3. Zwi tevhelaho, kha vha vhudze vhagudi vha sedze vha tshetshelese, vha vha sumbedze garaṭa ḷa mubvumo musi vha tshi khou u amba. Kha vha dovholole mubvumo luraru.
4. Kha vha vhudzise zwigwada zwo fhambanaho zwa vhagudi na nga muthihi muthihi uri vha vhale mubvumo u re kha garaṭa.
5. Sumbedzani vhagudi zwifanyiso kana zwithu zwa vhukuma zwine zwa thoma nga mubvumo , vha humbele vhagudi vha ambe madzina azwo.
6. Kha vha vhudzise vhagudi arali vha tshi nga kona u topola maṇwe maipfi a no thoma nga mubvumo – kha vha dovholole maipfi musi vhagudi vha tshi khou a amba, vha tshi khou ombedzela mubvumo.

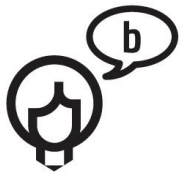
U ṇwala:

1. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi vha vule siaṭari ḷi no tevhela ḷi songo ṇwalelwaho buguni dzavho.
2. Kha vha vha sumbedze kuṇwalele kwa ḷedere ya mubvumo vhukati ha siaṭari.
3. Kha vha ole zwithu zwi no lingana zwiṇa kana zwa rathi zwi no thoma nga mubvumo u mona na ḷedere.
4. Vhagudi vha fanela u ṇwalulula nga u ṭavhanya mapa wa muhumbulo buguni dzavho.
5. Vhagudi vha nga ḡi engedza zwiṇwe zwifanyiso zwavho kha mapa wa muhumbulo.

TSUMBO:



CORE METHODOLOGIES



PHONICS: NEW SOUND AND SPELLING WORDS / MIBVUMO: MIBVUMO MISWANA MAIPFI A U PELEṬA

Vha ḡo ṭḡḡa:

- Garaṭa ya mubvumo
- Zwifanyiso zwa zwithu kana zwithu zwa vhukuma zwi no thoma nga mubvumo
- Mutevhe wa maipfi a u peleṭa o ṇwalwa kha bodo ya tshoko

Orala:

1. Kha vha dzudzanye vhagudi vha vha thetshesele.
2. Kha vha ambe mubvumo luraru vha ri vhagudi vha u dovhole.
3. Zwi tevhelaho, kha vha vhudze vhagudi vha sedze vha thetshesele, vha vha sumbedze garaṭa ya mubvumo musi vha tshi khou u amba. Kha vha dovholole mubvumo luraru.
4. Kha vha humbele zwigwada zwo fhambanaho zwa vhagudi na muthihi nga muthihi u vhalala mubvumo kha garaṭa.
5. Kha vha sumbedze vhagudi zwifanyiso zwa zwithukana zwithu zwa vhukuma zwi no thoma nga mubvumo, vha humbele vhagudi vha ambe madzina a hezwo zwithu.
6. Kha vha vhudzise vhagudi arali vha tshi nga kona u topola maṇwe maipfi ano thoma nga mubvumo – kha vha dovholole maipfi musi vhagudi vha tshi khou a amba, vha tshi khou ombedzela mubvumo.
7. Kha vha sumbedzele kha mutevhe wa u peleṭa a rea kha bodo ya tshoko. Kha vha talele nga fhasi mubvumo u re kha ipfi.
8. Kha vha ye kha mutevhe wa maipfi na vhagudi vha tshi khu bvumisa ipfi liṇwe na liṇwe vha ṭalutshedze zwine ṭa amba zwone.

U ṇwala:

1. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha vule siaṭari ṭi no tevhela ṭi songo ṇwalelwaho buguni dzavho.
2. Kha vha ye kha mbekanyo ya mutevhe wa mupeleṭo u re kha bodo ya tshoko:
 - Ṭhoho yo ṇwalwa ṇṭha nga thungo ya tshanda tsha monde.
 - Datumu yo ṇwalwa ṇṭha nga thungo ya tshanda tshaula.
 - Maipfi a u peleṭa o nomboriwa nga vhudele kha kholumu mbili.
3. Vhagudi vha fanela u ṇwalulula datumu, ṭhoho na maipfi a u peleṭa buguni dzavho.
4. Arali vhagudi vho ṭavhanya u fhedza, vha fanela u ita ṇḡowe ṇḡowe ya u peleṭa maipfi.

CORE METHODOLOGIES

TSUMBO:

Maipfi a u peleta: S

21 March 2016

- | | |
|---------|---------|
| 1. Sara | 2. sea |
| 3. sase | 4. sefo |
| 5. soso | 6. sala |
| 7. sola | 8. suka |
| 9. sima | 10. sia |

CORE METHODOLOGIES



PHONICS: WORD MIND MAPS / MIBVUMO: MAPA WA MAIPFI

Hu do tōdea:

- Garaṭa ṭa mubvumo
- Zwifanyiso zwa zwithu kana zwithu zwone zwiṇe zwi no thoma nga mbvumo

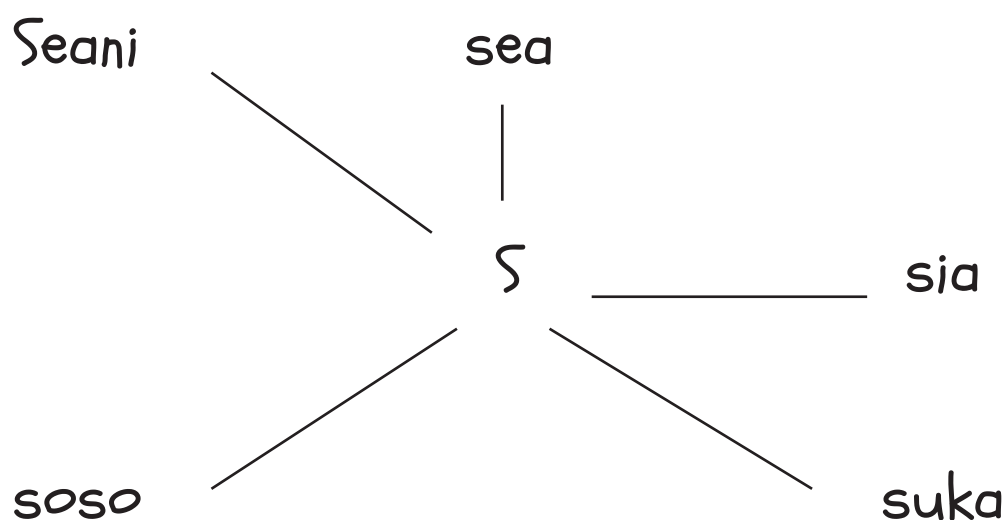
Orala:

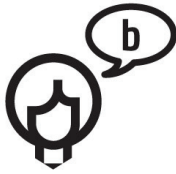
1. Kha vha dzudzanye vhagudi vha vha tshetshelese
2. Kha vha dovhole mubvumo vha na vhagudi: kha vha ambe mubvumo luraru vha ri vhagudi vha u dovholole.
3. Zwi tevhelaho, kha vha vhudze vhagudi vha sedze vha tshetshelese, vha vha sumbedze garaṭa i re na mubvumo une na khou amba. Kha vha dovholole mubvumo luraru.
4. Kha vha humbele vha topole maṇwe maipfi a no thoma nga mubvumo – kha vha dovholole maipfi musi vhagudi vha tshi khou a amba, vha tshi khou ombudzela mubvumo.

U ṇwala:

1. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi vha vule bugu dzavho kha siaṭari ṭi tevhelaho ṭi so ngo ṇwalelwaho.
2. Kha vha vha vhudze vha ṇwale datumu na ṭhoho.
3. Zwi tevhelaho, kha vha vha vhudze vha ṇwale mubvumo vhukati ha siaṭari.
4. Tsha u fhedzisela, kha vha vhudze vhagudi vha ole mitalo ya 4 u swika kha 6 u bva kha mubvumo.
5. Vha fanela u ṇwala ipfi ṭine ṭa shumisa mubvumo mafheloni a mutalo muṇwe na muṇwe.
6. Arali vha na tshifhinga, vha nga ḡi ola tshifanyiso tsini na ipfi ṭiṇwe na ṭiṇwe.

TSUMBO:





PHONICS: DBE WORKBOOK / MIBVUMO: BUGU DZA DBE

Hu do tōdeā:

- Garaṭa lamubvumo
- Bugu dza vhagudi dza DBE

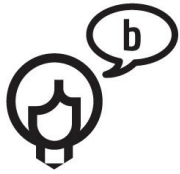
Orala:

1. Kha vha dzudzanye vhagudi vha vha thetshesele.
2. Kha vha humbele zwigwada zwo fhambanaho zwa vhagudi na muthihi nga muthihi vha vhale mubvumo u re kha garaṭa.
3. Kha vha vhudzise vhagudi arali vha tshi nga kona u topola ipfi liṅwe na liṅwe li no thoma nga mubvumo.

U ṅwala:

1. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi vha vule bugu dzavho dza DBE kha siaṭari li re lone.
2. Vhagudi vha songo doba penisela kana peni zwino – vha fanela u thetshesele zwavhuḍi.
3. Nga vhuronwane kha vha ṭalutshedze vhagudi mushumo u itela uri vha ḍivhe tshoṭhe zwine vha fanela u ita.

CORE METHODOLOGIES



PHONICS: SPIDER WORDS / MIBVUMO:MAIPFI A BUVHI

Vha do toda:

- Mubvumo wo n'waliwa nga maḽadere madenya kha bodo ya tshoko

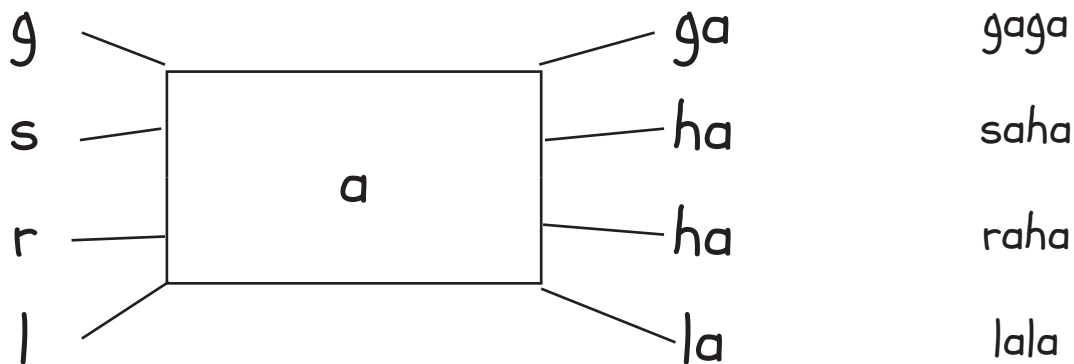
Oraḽa:

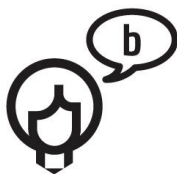
1. Kha vha dzudzanye kḽasi u ri vha wane tshenzhemo yavho.
2. Kha vha sumbe mubvumoure kha bodo ya tshoko vha humbele vhagudi vho fhambanaho uri vha u vhale.
3. Kha vha humbele vhagudi uri vha ambe maipfi ane a ashumisa mubvumo wonoyo (hu nga vha hu mathomoni a ipfi kana vhukati ha ipfi).
4. Musi vha tshi khou amba ipfi, kha vha vha sumbedze kuḽwalele kwaḽo sa ipfi ḽa buvhi, vha tshi khou shumisa mubvumo u re kha buḽoko.
5. Kha vha sumbedze nga nḽila ine buḽoko ya vha mutumbu wa buvhi ngayo , nahone mitalo na maipfi zwa sedzea sa milenzhe ya buvhi.

U n'wala:

1. Kha vha kunakise bodo ya tshoko nga nḽa ha mubvumo ure kha buḽoko.
2. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha vule siaḽari ḽi no tevhela ḽi songo n'walelwaho buguni dzavho.
3. Vhagudi vha fanela u n'wala datumu na tḽoho : Maipfi a Buvhi, nahone vha zwi talele nga fhasi.
4. Vhagudi vha kone u n'wala maipfi maḽ u mona na 'mutumbu' wa buvhi. (Vha fanela u n'wala maipfi maḽa nga uri mabuvhi a na milenzhe ya malo.)

TSUMBO:





PHONICS: SENTENCES / MIBVUMO: MAFHUNGO

Vha do toḡa:

- Mutevhe wa maipfi a u peleḡa o ṅwaliwa kha bodo ya tshoko

Orala:

1. Kha vha dzudzanye kilasi uri vha kone u wana tshenzhemo yavho.
2. Kha vha sumbedze vhagudi mutevhe wa maipfi wo ṅwalwaho kha bodo ya tshoko.
3. Kha vha humbele vhagudi vho fhambanaho vha ambe fhungo line la katela ipfi la mupeleḡo
4. Kha vha fhungo lithihi lo fhelelaho kha bodo ya tshoko, vha sumbedzele uri li thoma nga danzi la fhela nga tshithoma. Kha vha talele nga fhasi ipfi la mupeleḡo kha fhungo.
5. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha khou ya u ṅwala mafhungo mararu u swika kha maṅanu ane a katela maipfi a amupeleḡo.
6. Kha vha vha vhudzise arali vha tshi toḡa thuso u ṅwala liṅwe na liṅwe la maipfi la mafhungo a vho. Kha vha ṅwale haya maipfi kha bodo ya tshoko.

U ṅwala:

1. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi vha vule siatari li tevhelaho hu songo ṅwalelwaho buguni dzavho.
2. Vhagudi vha fanela u ṅwala datumu na thoho : Vha fanela u talela nga fhasi hezwi Mafhungo a Mupeleḡo.
3. Vhagudi vha kone u ṅwala mafhungo a vho a no lingana mararu u swika kha maṅanu ane a katela maipfi a mupeleḡo.
4. Kha Gireidi 1, vhagudi vha fanela u ṅwala fhungo lithihi fhedzi.
5. Vha fanela u talela nga fhasi ipfi la mupeleḡo kha fhungo liṅwe na liṅwe.

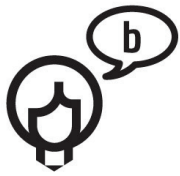
TSUMBO:

Mafhungo a Mupeleḡo

21 March 2016

1. Sara u a sea.
2. O sala hayani.
3. U ri soso a lila.
4. O imela u sola vhathu.
5. Sosana o suka matope

CORE METHODOLOGIES



PHONICS: BUILDING AND BREAKING WORDS / IMBVUMO: U FHAṬA NA U KHETHEKANYA MAIPFI

Vha ḡo ṭḡḡa:

- Mutevhe wa maipfi a u peleṭa o ṇwaliwa kha bodo yau ṇwalela.
- Sethe dza maḡḡere a mibvumo kha tshigwada tshiṇwe na tshiṇwe (o vhewa kha kubega kwa puḡasitiki)

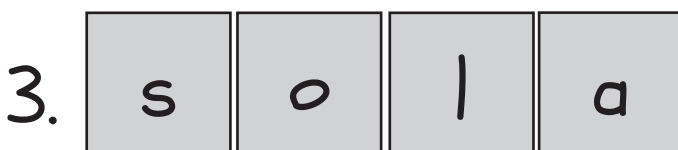
Orala:

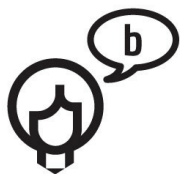
1. Kha vha dzudzanye kḡasi uri vha kone u wana tshenzhemo yavho.
2. Kha vha fhe tshigwada tshiṇwe na tshiṇwe sethe ya maḡḡere a mibvumo kha kubega kwa puḡasitiki.
3. Vha vhdze vhagudi vha shume vhoṭhe vha tshintshane u fhaṭa maipfi a u peleṭa o ṇwalwaho kha bodo ya tshoko.
4. Zwi tevhelaho, kha vha kunakise bodo ya tshokovha vhudze vhagudi u tshintshana kha u lingedza u fhaṭa maipfi avhovha tshi khou shumisa maipfi a amubvumo.
5. Vhagudi vha vhuya vha fhaṭa ipfi, vha fanela u ḡi ṭhukukanya nga u tou bvumisa.
6. Kha vha monamone vha thuse vhagudi hune zwa ṭḡḡea.

U ṇwala:

1. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi vha vule kha siaṭari ḡi tevhelaho ḡi songo ṇwalelwaho buguni dzavhoto.
2. Vhagudi vha fanela u ṇwala datumu na ṭhoho: U Fhaṭa Maipfi, vha talele hezwi nga fhasi.
3. Vhagudi vha kone u ṇwala mutevhe wa maipfi oṭhe a mubvumo e vha kona u a fhaṭa.

TSUMBO:





PHONICS: SPELLING TESTS / MIBVUMO:MULINGO WA U PELEŦA

Ni do ŧoda:

- Bammbiri laŋu la mulingo wa u peleŦa wa vhege
- Nzudzanyo ya mulingo wa u peleŦa yo űwalwa kha bodo ya tshoko

Oraŋa:

1. Kha vha dzudzanye kilasi uri vha wane tshenzhemo yavho.
2. Kha vha gudise vhagudi u dzudzanyela mulingo wa u peleŦa siaŧari siaŧari.
3. Vha fanela u űwala ŧhoho: Mulingo wa u PeleŦa, na datumu nŧha kha siaŧari.
4. Vha fanela u peta siaŧari li vha kha hafu, vha nombore 1-5 nga thungo ha mutalo, na 6-10 u tsela fhasi vhukati ha siaŧari.
5. Muűwe na muűwe a vhuya a luga, kha vha thome mulingo.

U űwala:

1. Nga nŧila i no pfala kha vha vhidzele nomboro 1, vha kone u vhidza ipfi la thoma la peleŦa.
2. Vhagudi vha fanela u űwala ipfi tsini na nomboro 1 nga nŧila ya vhudele.
3. Arali vha sa koni u ipfi vha fanela u űwala kutalo tsini na nomboro.
4. Mafheloni a mipfi a a 10, kha vha vha vhalele vhagudi fhungo la mbidzelo. Vha fanela u űwala fhungo musi vhone vha tshi khou li amba, vha tshi khou dzhenisa na zwiga.
5. Kha mulingo wiŧhe, vhagudi vha fanela u shuma vho fhumula and nahone vha songo sedza mushumo wa muűwe.

U maka:

- Mafheloni a mulingo, kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha khou ya u maka bugu dzavho.
- Vha fanela u shumisa khirayoni ya penisela ya muvhala YO VHADIWAHO YA SEKENA.
- Kha vha bvumise ipfi la u thoma la mulingo wa mupeleŧo. Ka vha űwale ipfi kha bodo musi vha tshi khou li bvumisa .
- Kha vha vhudze vhagudi vha raithise arali lo űwalwa nga nŧila yone, vha rongise arali li songo űwalwa nga nŧila yone. Arali ipfi li songo űwalwa nga nŧila yone vha fanela u űwala ipfi li re lone.
- Kha vha ise phanŧa nga nŧila yeneyi na kha maűwe maipfi.
- Kha vha űwale fhungo la mbidzelo kha bodo, ipfi nga ipfi. Kha vha humbudze vhagudi nga ha mibvumo arali huna maipfi a mubvumoa vhege dzo fhiraho.
- Vhaguidi vha fanela u űea maraga nthihi kha ipfi liűwe na liűwe lo peleŧiwaho nga nŧila yone.
- Hezwi zwi űea guŧe la 15 la mulingo.
- Musi vho no fhedza u maka, kha vha kuvhanganye bugu dza vhagudi dza u űwalelauri vha kone u sedzulusa mvelaphanŧa ya vhagudi.

TSUMBO:

CORE METHODOLOGIES

Mulingo wa u Peleta

21 March 2016

1. Seani

2. sea

3. sase

4. sefo

5. soso

6. sala

7. sola

8. suka

9. sima

10. sia

Dictation

Seani o sola a sea.



HANDWRITING: GRADE 2 - WRITING NEW LETTER(S), WORDS AND PATTERN /

MUÑWALO: GIREIDI 2- U N̄WALA MALEDERE ASWA, NA PHETHENI

Tsivhudzo: Kha hafu ya u thoma ya Gireidi 2, vhagudi vha isa phanda na u khwinisa luvhilo lwavho na u elela musi vha tshi khou n̄wala nga madanzi na nga maledere matuku vha tshi khou n̄wala nga nthihi. U bva vhukati ha n̄waha, vhagudi vha guda u n̄wala nga u tumejanya . Heyi mbekanyamushumo i vhumba u n̄wala nga u pomba sa u n̄wala nga u tumejanya.

Vha do t̄oda:

- Bodo ya tshoko yo kunakiswaho yo talelwaho na mitalo
- Tshathi ya muñwalo
- Vhagudi vha n̄walela buguni dzi re na mitalo ya 17mm kana 8.5mm (nga tshifhinga)
- Vhagudi vha n̄wala nga penisela kana bolipheni. (nga tshifhinga)

Oraja:

1. Kha vha dzudzanye kilasi uri vha wane tshenzhemo yavho.
2. Kha vha ite chungohi uri vho olela muñwalo mitalo kha bodo ya tshoko.
3. Vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha sedzese musi vha tshi khou n̄wala maledere kha bodo ya tshoko.
4. Nga vhuronwane na nga vhudele kha vha n̄wale maipfi, vha tshi khou t̄alutshedza vhagudi zwine vha khou ita musi vha tshi khou n̄wala.
5. Nga vhuronwane na nga vhudele kha vha n̄wale mafhungo , vha tshi khou t̄alutshedza vhagudi zwine vha khou ita musi vha tshi khou n̄wala. Vha humbudze vhagudi nga ha fhethu ha u thoma ha ladere in̄we na in̄we, fhethu hune vha yela hone, u sia zwikhala vhukati ha maipfi, na u shumisa zwiga. Hafu vha vha humbudze kuñwalele kwa madanzi.
6. Kh vha humbudze vhagudi nga ha vhukhaki vhu no dzula vhu tshi itiwa, e.g. u sa vala maledere; u tendela u n̄wala hu tshi vha huhulu kana hu t̄ukusa; u sa n̄wala kha mutalo; u sa sia zwikhala vhukati ha maipfi.

U n̄wala:

1. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi vha n̄wale vha talele nga fhasi datumu n̄tha nga thungo ya tshanda tshauja khoneni, vha kone u n̄walulula mibvumo nga vhuronwane, maipfi, mafhungo na dziphetheni.
2. Musi vhagudi vha tshi khou shuma, kha vha mona mone kilasini vha tshi khou lugisa vhukhaki na u amba na vhagudi.
3. Kha vha humbudze vhagudi uri vha nga di sedza kha phosita ya muñwalo uri i vha endedze.

CORE METHODOLOGIES

Muñwalo

21 March 2016

s s s s s s s s

sea, sala, sedza, sumba

Ha ngo sedza masia othe.

~~~~~



## HANDWRITING: DBE WORKBOOK / MUÑWALO:BUGU YA DBE

### Hu do tōdea:

- Bodo ya tshoko yo kunakiswaho yo oliwa mitalo
- Tshathi ya muñwalo
- Bugu dza vhagudi dza DBE

### Oraḷa:

1. Kha vha dzudzanye vhagudi uri vha wane tshenzhemo yavho
2. Vha ite vhungoho uri vho ola mitalo ya muñwalo kha kha bodo ya tshoko.
3. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi vha sedze zwavhuḍi musi vha tshi khou ḥwala maḷedere kha bodo.

### U ḥwala:

1. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi vha vule bugu dza vhagudi dza DBE kha siaṭari ḷi re ḷone.
2. Nga vhuronwane kha vha vha ṭalutshedze zwine vha fanela u ita nga ngoho.
3. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi vha thome.

# CORE METHODOLOGIES



## READING: LOOK AND SAY WORDS / MAIPFI A U SEDZA NA U AMBA

### Vha do tḡḡa:

- Magaraḡa a maipfi
- Zwifanyiso zwa zwithu kana zwithu zwone zwiḡe u fanyisedzela ipfi (arali zwi tshi itea)
- Mabambiri mahulwane a vhagudi a u vhala

### Oraḡa:

1. Kha vha dzudzanye kiḡasi uri vha wane tshenzhemo yavho.
2. Kha vha ḡalutshedze vhagudi uri vha khou ya u vha vhalela tshiḡori na u fhindula mbudziso dza nga ha tshiḡori.
3. Phanda vha sa athu u ita hezwi ri fanela u vhala maḡwe maipfi maswa.
4. Kha vha imise garaḡa nthihi nga nthihi vha ambe zwavhuḡi ipfi luvhili, musi vhagudi vho sedza vha tshi khou thetshesela.
5. Arali vha na tshifanyiso tsha tshithu kana tshithu tshone tshiḡe, kha vha sumbedze vhagudi.
6. Hune zwa vha zwa ndeme, kha vha vhudzise arali vhagudi vha tshi ḡivha zwine ipfi ḡa amba – vha ri vha vha sumbedze kana vha vha ḡalutshedze.
7. Zwi tevhelaho, kha vha ri vhagudi vha vhale ipfi – vha humbele kiḡasi yoḡhe; zwigwada zwo fhambanaho zwa vhagudi na vhagudi muthihi nga muthihi uri vha vhale ipfi.
8. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi vha sedze tshivhumbeo na vhulapfu ha ipfi, na ḡedere ya u thoma. Vha fanela u lingedza u humbula uri ipfi ḡi sedzea hani. Kha vha vha vhudze vha ‘dzhie tshinepe tsha ipfi’ nga maḡo avho.
9. Kha vha ḡivhadze ipfi ḡi no tevhela nga ḡḡila yeneḡḡa vhukumakuma.
10. Kha vha sumbedze kha maipfi mavhili, vha tshi khou humbela vhagudi vho fhambanaho u vhala maipfi.
11. Kha vha ise phanda nga ḡḡila yeneyo u swikela vho vhala maipfi oḡhe a are kha yeneyo ngudo.
12. Kha vha dovholole maipfi oḡhe.
13. Arali vhagudi vha tshi khou kondelwa nga maḡwe maipfi, futelelani kha eneo maipfi.



## READING: PHONIC DECODING / U VHALA: U DEKHOUDA MIBVUMO

1. U dikhouda mibvumo ndi u bvumisa maipfi.
2. Arali mugudi a atshi khou vhalala, a fashiwa kha ipfi, muhumbeleni a bvumise mubvumo.
3. Kha vha thuse mugudi kha mubvumo wa u thoma arali a tshi khou kongelwa.
4. A vhuya a amba mibvumo yothe nga u ongolowa, muhumbeleni uri a dovhe a ambe mibvumo, zwazwino nga u tou tjavhanyedza.
5. Kha vha shumise zwanda zwavho u u sumbedza mugudi uri u fanela 'u sukumedzela mibvumo fhethu huthihi' u swikela a tshi kona u pfa ipfi.
6. Sa tsumbo:
  - a. Mugudi ha koni u vhalala 'hayani'.
  - b. Kha vha mu humbele a i bvumise.
  - c. Kha vha mu fhe mubvumo wa u thoma, 'h'.
  - d. Kha vha mu thuse u u bvumisa nga u ongolowa: h.....a.....y.....a.....h.....i
  - e. Kha vha mu humbele a ai bvumise futhi, nga u tjavhanya: h...a...y...a...n...i
  - f. Kha vha shumise zwanda zwavho u mu sumbedza uri u fanela u sukumedzela mibvumo fhethu huthihi , vha mu vhudze u lingedza u bvumisa nga u tjavhanya : ha...ya...ni
  - g. A dovhe: ha.ya..ni
  - h. Na ipfi: hayani
7. Dziñwe ndila dza u thusa kha u dikhouda mibvumo dzi katela mibvumo:
  - a. U humbela mugudi uri a vhale tshipida tshithihi tsha ipfi mbumbano , a kone u bvumisa tshiñwe tshipida
  - b. Wo sedza kha mathomele na , sa tsumbo: re-ma
  - c. U thusa mugudi u thukukanya ipfi lilapfu uri li vhe kha dzisilebulu
8. Tsivhudzo: hetshi ndi tshikili tshi no konda nga maanda. Kha vha fhe vhagudi thuso nnzhi tsha u thoma , vha songo fhela mbilu, nahone vha vha fhe tshifhinga tsha u ita ndowe ndowe.

# CORE METHODOLOGIES



## READING: SHARED READING / U VHALA:U VHALA KHATHIHI

### Hu do todea:

- Magaraṭa a maipfi a u sedza u ambe
- Zwo ṅwalwaho, zwa u vhalala

### Tsivhudzo:

- U vhalala khathi hi mndi zwa musi vhathu vhoṭhe vha tshi khou vhalala zwo ṅwalwaho zwi no fana. Heyo i nga ḡi vha i bugu khulu, kana zwiṅwe na zwiṅwe zwo ḡowealeaho, sa Bugu ya
- Tsiitelwa tsha u vhalala khathihi ndi u tendela vhagudi u vha na tshenzhemo ya tshiṭori u tshenzhela kha tshiṭopri nga ṅḡila ine mthu o tshenzhelaho kha u vhalala a fanela u vha ngayo .
- Hezwi zwi amba uri vha fanela u tuṭuwedza vhagudi u tevhelela tshiṭori, u tshi pfesesa, na u humbula nga ha vhabvumbedza.
- Vhagudi vha ḡo guda u vhalala vha sa zwi pfi, musi vha tshi pfa vhone vha tshi khou vhalala, vha tshi khou vhone maipfi kha siaṭari.
- Vha fanela u dovha vha shumisa u vhalala khathihi sa tshifhinga tsha u funza vhagudi luambo / girama na ḡivhamaipfi. Kha vha ite hezwi vha songo ḡiimisela musi vha tshi khou ḡi wana musi vha tshi khou ḡi wana mbonalo kha zwo ṅwalwaho. Sa tsumbo, vha nga ḡi sumba ṅḡila ine maiti a ahanduka ngayo a atshi sumbedza tshifhinga.
- Vha ḡo ita ngudi ṅḡa dza u vhalala khathihi vhege iṅwe na iṅwe. Nga u tou humbela kha vha ite mishumo itevhelaho kha hedzi ngudo ṅḡa:

### NGUDO 1: HU SAATHU-UVHALWA

1. Kha vha dzudzanye kiḡasi uri i vha thetshesele.
2. Vha funze vhagudi u vhalala maipfi a are kha magaraṭa.
3. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi vha vule bugu dzavho dza DBE kha siaṭari ḡo teaho.
4. Vha vhudze vhagudi vha sedze kha ṭhoho ya tshiṭori na zwifanyiso.
5. Kha vha vhudzise vhagudi vha humbulele uri tshiṭori tshi nga vha tshi tsha nga ha mini nga u tou sedza kha ṭhoho na kha zwifanyiso.
6. Kha vha tendele vhagudi vha wane / topole maipfi a magaraṭa kha zwo ṅwalwaho.

### NGUDO 2: U VHALA HA U THOMA

1. Kha vha vuselele maipfi a usedza u ambe na vhagudi.
2. Zwi tevhelaho, kha vha sumbedzele vhagudi u vhalala nga u vhalala vhagudi vha tshi kholu vahlela ṅṭha nahone zwi tshi khou pfalan, musi vhagudi vha tshi khou sedza buguni dzavho.
3. Vha vhalala nga luvhilo lwo linganelaho— vha songo tou ongolowesa, nahone vha songo vhalala nga ipfi ḡi no nga ḡa u imba.
4. Kha tshiṭori tshoṭhe, vha ime u vhalala vha sedzuluse uri vhagudi vha khou pfesesa zwine vha khou vhalala naa
5. Mafheloni a zwo vhalaliwaho, kha vha fhe vhagudi miniti wa u humbula nga ha zwe vha vha tshi khou vhalala, vha kone u vha vhudzisa phindulo nga ha zwe vha vhalala. Sa tsumbo: Itsho tshiṭori no tshi takalela kana a no ngo tshi takalela? Ndi ngani? Ndi nnyi a ano khou ṭḡḡou mbudza?

## NGUDO 3: A VHALA HA VHUVHILI

1. Kha vha dovhe vha vhalele tshiṭori nṭha, zwazwino vha ri vhagudi vha vhale navho. Kha vha vhalele nṭha u fhirisa hafhaḽa nga luvhilo lwa tshimupo – vha songo ongolowa vha tshi itela .
2. Mafheloni a asiṭari ḽiṅwe na ḽiṅwe kana khethekanyo, kha vha fare nyambedzano u bvedza ḽivhamaipfi , tholokanyondivho, u dikhouda zwikili na tshivhumbeo tsha zwo ṅwalwaho (luambo / girama, zwiga, na zwiṅwe.)
3. Kha vha dovhe vha vhle zwo ṅwalwaho – zwazwino , kha vha wane zwigwada zwa vhagudi zwo fhambanaho na vhagudi vha si vhanzhi muthihi nga muthihi uri vha vhlele nṭha na vhone. Vhagudi vhoṭhe vha fanela u tevhezela dzibuguni dzavho tshifhinga tshoṭhe.

## NGUDO 4: U VHALA NGA MURAHU

1. Kha heyi ngudo, kha vha ite mushumo wa u vhalo nga murahu.
2. Vha nga ḽi ita mushumo wa tholokanyondivho ya oraḽa – mbudziso dzi hone kha mbekanyamushumo.
3. Vha nga ḽi humbela vhagudi uri vha ambe tshiṭori nga zwigwada, kana vha anetshele mushumisani nae tshiṭori.
4. Vha nga ṅḽi vhea vhagudi kha zwigwada vha vha vhudza uri vha tambe tshipiḽa tsha tshiṭori.
5. Vha nga ḽi ita na u posela mbudziso dzi ne dza vha khaedu dzi ne dza itisa uri vhathu vha vhe kha nyambedzano. Sa tsumbo: Ni vhona u nga zwi ḽo vhuya zwa vuwa zwo ri lugela u dzhia tshithu tshi new tshi si vhe tshashu? Ndi lini hu ne na ḽo vhona zwo tea, nahone ndi ngani?
6. Arali vha tshi khou ṭoḽa mushumo wo fhumulaho nyana, kha vha humbele vhagudi vha ole bono u bva tshiṭorini, vha ṅwale madzina kha zve vha ola.

## ZWOṬHE:

- Tshifhinga tshoṭhe u vhalo khathihi kha vha hu ite tshenzhemo yo ṅnganedzeaho kha vhagudi.
- Vha vha khoḽele u lingedza ha vho.
- Vha tendele vhagudi u ḽifhelwa nga tshiṭori.
- U fhaṭa vhudifulufhelii ndi tshipiḽa tsha ndeme kha u guda u vhalo.

# CORE METHODOLOGIES



## READING: GROUP GUIDED READING / U VHALA NGA ZWIGWADA

### Tsivhudzo:

- U vhala nga zwigwada ndi zwa musi vhagudi vha tshi vhalela mudededzi vha nga zwigwada zwiṱuku .
- Ndivho ya u vhala nga zwigwada ndi u tendela mudededzi a atshi shuma na vhagudi u khwinisa tekini ya zwikili zwa u vhala.
- Hezwi zwi amba uri ni fanela u vhea vhagudi kha ZWIGWADA ZWA VHUKONI VHU NO FANA – vhagudi vha re kha tshigwada vha fanela u vha na vhukoni na khaedu zwi no tshimbilelana.
- Hezwi zwi ḑo amba uri arali vha tshi khou thusa mugudi MUTHIHI, vha khou thusa VHOṬHE.
- Ndi zwa ndeme u dovholola zwigwada tshifhinga tshoṱhe u itela uri vhagudi vha vhe kha zwigwada zwa vhathu vhane vha vha na vhukoni vhu no fana.

### Vha ḑo ṱoḑa :

- Magaraṱa a maipfi a sedza u ambe
- Liṅwalo la u vhala
- Mbudziso dza tholokanyondivho dza oaraḷa
- Bugu yaṅu ya u rekhodela mugaganyo

### Oraḷa:

1. Kha vha ite vhungoho uri vhagudi vha a ḑivha uri vha kha tshigwada tshifhio tsha u vhala – kha vha fhe tshigwada tshiṅwe na tshiṅe dzina.
2. Kha vha vhdzele tshigwada fhethu ha u vhalela zwigwada. Hafha hu fanela u vha fhethu kiḷasirumuni hune na kona u dzula na tshigwada tsha vhagudi, fhedzi vha ḑi kona u vhona kiḷasi yoṱhe.
3. Kha vha gudise vhagudi u tshimbila nga u ṱavhanya nahone vho fhumula musi vha tshi ya fhethu hune tshigwada tsha vhala hone, na u ḑa na bugu dzavho dza DBE.
4. Kha vha dzule kha tshigwada na vhagudi.
5. Kha vha funze vhagudi maipfi a sedza u ambe.
6. Zwi tevhelaho, kha vha vhudze vhagudi vha sedze kha ṱohoho ya tshiṱori na zwifanyiso, na u humbulela uri tshiṱori tshi nga vha tshi tsha ngaha mini.
7. Kha vha tendele vhagudi vha vhale liṅwalo nga vhovhane vho fhumula.
8. Zwi tevhelaho, kha vha thetshesele ṱwana muṅwe na muṅwe a tshi vhala liṅwalo, kana tshipiḑa tsha liṅwalo, a tshi khou vhalela ṅṱa nga ene muṅe.
9. Zwenezwo vhana vha tshi khou vhala, kha vha lumbe kha zwikili zwavho zwa tekini.
10. Kha vha thuse vhagudi u bveledza zwikili zwa u 'dzhuma-ipfi' nga u tou vha sumbedzela, kana nga u sokou ri khathihi fhedzi. Sa tsumbo:
  - Izwo zwithu zwi a pfala kha inwi?
  - Ndi ipfi liḱhio liṅe la nga pfala lo luga kha ili fhungo?
  - Sedzani kha tshifanyiso, ni humbula uri izwi zwi nga vha zwi zwa ngaha mini?
  - Li nga vha li heḷo ipfi , fhedzi dovhani ni sedze kha mubvumo wa u thoma.
  - Lingedzani u bvumisa ipfi.
  - Sedzani zwavhudi kha ipfi – li na zwipiḑa zwivhili. Ni khou kona u vhona uri tshipiḑa tsha vuvhili ndi mini? Ee, mmbwa. Zwino bvumisani tshipiḑa tsha u thoma...i...m...a.
  - Ni kha ḑi humbula uri ro ita maipfi 'm' ? Ni khou vhona uri heḷi ndi ipfi 'm' ? Zwino sedzani kha mubvumo wa u thoma.

# CORE METHODOLOGIES

11. Kha vha vha thuse kha u dikhoua mibvumo, hu tshi khou humbuliwa maipfi a sedza u ambe, hu tshi khou khwinisiwa vhueleli kana u vhala nga u nyanyulea.
12. Kha vha vhudzise mugudi muṅwe na muṅwe mbudziso ya u ṭavhanyedzau sedzulusa u pfesesa hawe tshiṭori.
13. Kha vha khoxe vhagudi kha u ḡi dina ha vho u fhaṭa vhudifulufheli havho.
14. Kha vha ite notsi dza mugaganyo u si wa fomaḷa nga ha mvelaphanda ya mugudi muṅwe na muṅwe buguni yavho ya u rekhodela mugaganyo.
15. Ṽwana muṅwe na muṅwe a avhya a vhala e eṭhe, kha vha vhudze vhagudi vha ite u vhala ha vhuvhili ha ḷiṅwalo. Vha fanela u ita hezwi nga u dovha u vhala ḷiṅwalo loṭhe vho fhumula.
16. Zwenezwo , kha vha vhudzise mbudziso dza tholokanyondivho, na mbudziso dza nyambedzano u bveledza ḡivhamaipfi, girama na tholokanyondivho ya ḷiṅwalo nga vhudzivha.
17. Vha humbule: u vhala nga u pfesesa ndi zwa ndeme nga maanda!

# CORE METHODOLOGIES



## READING: PAIRED AND INDEPENDENT READING / U VHALA:U VHALA NGA DZIPHERE NA U VHALA U WOTHE

1. U vhala nga vhavhili na u ɔi vhalela zwi a kona u ite tshifhinga tshiñwe na tshi,musi vhagudi vho fhedza mushumo wavho, kana arali u na miniti nyana ine hu si vhe na zwine wa khou ita.
2. Zwiñwe hafhu, kha vha gudise vhagudi u vhala nga vhavhili kana u ɔi vhalela musu vha tshi khou thetshesela kha u vhala nga zwigwada . Vhagudi vha vhuya vha fhedza mushumo wavho wa u ñwala, vha fanela u gudisiwa u dzhia bugu na u vhala vho fhumulanga vhone vhañe kana na mushumisani nae.
3. Heyo bugu i nga ɔi vha ya u vhala tshigwadani , ine ya vha bugu ya DBE , kana bugu iñwe na iñwe i no 'takadza' ine ya vha hone uri vhagudi vha vhale.
4. Kha vha lingedze u vha na dzibugu dzo khetheaho fhethu huthihi, na gudisa vhagudi u nanga bugu ya u vhala vho fhumula. Hafhu vha humbule u vha gudisa u vhuyedzedza bugu nga murahu ha mutangano .
5. Kha vha gudise vhagudi kuitele kwa u shumisa kuitele kwa minwe mitanumusi vha tshi ɔoda thusona mushumisani navho kana vha tshi ɔi vhalela:
  - Gunwe: kha vha sie ipfi vha vhale u ya mafheloni a fhungo
  - Munwe wa u thoma: sedzani kha tshifanyiso
  - Munwe wavhuvhili: sedzani kha ipfi ni vhone arali zwiñwe zwipiɔa zwa ipfi zwi tshi ɔivhea
  - Munwe wa vhuraru: bvumisani ipfi
  - Munwe wa vhuña: humbelani thuso kha u vhala ipfi kana u pfesesa uri li amba mini



## READING: READ-ALOUDS / U VHALELA-NṰHA

1. A huna tshifhinga tshavhukuma tshi vhetshelwaho u vhalela nṰha.
2. Kha vha lingedze vha wane tshifhinga tsha u vhalela vhagudi nṰha kha ḁuvha. Hezwi zwi nga kha ḁi vha hu sa athu u yiwa burekini kana mafheloni a ḁuvha. Hu nga kha ḁi vha musi vhagudi vha tshi khou ola tshifanyiso kana vha tshi khou khaḁara.
3. Kha vha nange bugu ine vhagudi vha ḁo takalela u i thetshesesa, nga vhabvumbedzwa vhayo vha no takadza, tshi no takadza kana miswaswo.
4. Kha vha dzudzanye vhagudi vha sa athu u thoma u vhala, nahone vha vha gudise u thetshesesa vho fhumula nga hezwi zwifhinga.
5. Vha vhale nga ipfi ḁo ṱambaho ḁi no nyanyula.
6. Kha vha sumbedze vhagudi zwifanyiso musi vha tshi khou vhala. Vha ite vhungoho uri vhagudi vhoṱhe vha a kona u vhona zwifanyiso.
7. Vha tshi khou ḁi vhala, kha vha vhudzise mbudziso u sedzulusa u pfesesa ha vhagudi. Vha humbule uri mbudziso dzavho dzi livhe nahone dzi phaḁalale.
8. Mafheloni a khethekanyo kana siaṱari , kha vha fare nymbedzano u bveledza ḁivhamaipfi, tholokanyondivho, u dikhouda, girama na zwikili zwa zwiga.
9. Arali vha tshi khou vhala tshiṱori tshilapfu, vha songo tendela tshifhinga tshilapfu tshi tshinyala vhukati ha sesheni. A vha funi vhagudi vha tshi hangwa vhuṱala ha tshiṱori.
10. Kha vha shumise hezwi zwifhinga u bveledza lufuno lwa zwiṱori na u vhala kha vhagudi vhavho.

# CORE METHODOLOGIES



## LISTENING & SPEAKING: LESSONS NGUDO YA U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA

Tshifhinga tsho itelwa ngudo ya u Thetshelesa & Amba tsho shanduka. Ho no vha na hetshi tshifhinga tshitevhelaho tsha hedzu ngudo:

Ḳavhuḽa: 30 mithethe

Ḳavhuḽanu: 15 mithethe

Uyu mushumo u kha ḡi ḡo wa nga itwa nga vhege mbili kana u ḡodzhia vhege mbili. Vha shumise zwifhinga zwitevhelaho:

|                   |             |                                                                       |
|-------------------|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Vhege 1 Ḳavhuḽa   | 5 mithethe  | Mushumo wa Positara                                                   |
|                   | 10 mithethe | Mudededzi a tshi shela mulenzhe— u ṭalutshedza mushumo wa u ṭhaṭhuvha |
|                   | 15 mithethe | U thetshelesa vhagudi vha tshi fhedzisa mushumo wa u ṭhaṭhuvha        |
| Vhege 1 Ḳavhuḽanu | 5 mithethe  | Tshidade / Luimbo / Mutambo                                           |
|                   | 10 mithethe | U thetshelesa vhagudi vha tshi fhedzisa mushumo wa u ṭhaṭhuvha        |
| Vhege 2 Ḳavhuḽa   | 5 mithethe  | Mushumo wa Positara                                                   |
|                   | 25 mithethe | U thetshelesa vhagudi vha tshi fhedzisa mushumo wa u ṭhaṭhuvha        |
| Vhege 2 Ḳavhuḽanu | 5 mithethe  | Tshidade / Luimbo / Mutambo                                           |
|                   | 10 mithethe | U thetshelesa vhagudi vha tshi fhedzisa mushumo wa u ṭhaṭhuvha        |

Vha na mithethe i no swika 60 ya u thetshelesa vhagudi vhoṭhe u fhedzisa mushumo wa u ṭhaṭhuvha.

Vha ḡe na inwe ṇḡila ya u kona thetshelese vhagudi nga vhavhili na u fhira nga tshifhinga tshithihi.

Vhadovhe vha ite uri, musi vhagudi vha tshi khou shuma nga vhoṭhe vhone kha vha shumise tshifhinga u thetshelesa vhaṇwe vha vhagudi.



## LISTENING & SPEAKING: POSTERS / U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA

### Tsivhudzo:

- Vha do mita mushumo wa phosiṭara kha miniti ya fumi ya u thoma<sup>10</sup> ya ngudo nga ma Lavhuṇa.
- Vhege nthihi, vha do vha na nyambedzano nga ha phosiṭara.
- Vhege i no tevhela , vha do funza vhagudi divhamaipfi maswa a no bva kha phosiṭara.

### Vha do ṭoda:

- Phosiṭara yo teatho
- Mutevhe wa ndaela dza mbudziso

### Ndugiselo ya mishumo yoṭhe ya phosiṭara:

1. Kha vha dzudzanye kilasirumu lune vhagudi vha do kona u tshimbila tshimbila vha tshi bva fhethu u ya u vhona phosiṭara.
2. Kha vha anḡadze phosiṭara zwavhuḡi hune ya vhone.
3. Kha vha vhidze vhagudi vha de vha dzule kha khaphethe vho fhumula. Kha vha imbe luimbo kana vha tambe mutambo u itela uri vhagudi vha tshimbile nga u ṭavhanya nahone vho fhumula.

### Nyambedzano ya phosiṭara:

1. Kha vha humbele vhagudi uri vha sedze zwavhuḡi kha phosiṭara.
2. Kha vha ṭalutshedze uri vha do vhudzisa mbudziso , nahone arali vha tshi kona u i fhindula, vha fanela u imisa zwanda zwavho.
3. Kha vha vudzise mbudziso vha tendele vhagudi vho fhambanaho vha tshi fhindula.
4. Tshifhinga tshoṭhe kha vha bve mulomo kha phindulo dza vhagudi. Arali dzi dzone, vha vha khode. Arali dzi tshi tou vha dzone nyana, kha vha vha vhudze uri, nahone vha vhudzise vha tshi ya phanda, vha tshi khou ḡi fhuṭa mbudziso. Arali zwi si zwone, kha vha vha vhudze hezwo nahone vha vha livhuwe kha u lingedza ha vho. Kha vhudzise inwe mbudziso.
5. Kha vha livhanye mbudziso dzavho. Hezwi zwi amba uri vha fanela u vhudzisa vhagudi vhane vha tou mu sumba uri vha fhindule mbudziso.
6. Kha vha kovhekanye dzimbudziso dzavho. Hezwi zwi amba uri vha fanela u adza dzimbudziso dzavho kha kilasi yoṭhe – kha vha vhudzise vhagudi vho fhambanaho uri vha fhindule.
7. Kha mbudziso dzo vuleaho, kha vha vhudze vhagudi vha shume nga vhavhili. Kha vha vhudzise mbudziso vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha ambedzane phindulo na mushumisani navho .
8. Zwenezwo, vha dzudzanye vhagudi vha humbele phere nthihi kana mbili u kovhekana phindulo dzavho na kilasi.
9. Vha ite vhungohon uri vha a ṭalutshedza uri kha mbudziso dzo vuleaho , a hu to u pfi phindulo nkene ndi yone. Vhagudi vha fanela u tou lingedza u fha tshiitisi kha phindulo dzavho.

### Divhamaipfi a phosiṭara:

1. Kha vha vhe na mutevhe wa divhamaipfi i dzule yo luga
2. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi vha sedze zwavhuḡi kha phosiṭara.
3. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha khou ya u amba ipfi, nahone vha ṭoda muṇwe muthu a tshi sumba ilo ipfi kha phosiṭara.
4. Kha vha ambe ipfi la u thoma vha tendele ṇwana muthihi kana vhavhili a asumbe ipfi kha phosiṭara.

# CORE METHODOLOGIES

5. Zwi tevhelaho, kha vha vhudzise kilasi arali vha tshi nga kona u talutshedza zwine ipfi la amba zwone. Kha vha tendele nwana muthihi kana vhavhili vha fhindule.
6. Mafheledzoni, kha vha tendele vhagudi vha shume nga vhavhili u shumisa ipfi kha fhungo. Kha vha ambedzane nga halo kufhinga nyana, vha kone u vhudzisa phere nthihi kana mbili u kovhekana mafhungo avho.
7. Kha vha sumbedze vhagudi kuhwalele kha bodo ya tshoko.
8. Kha vha ise phanda na kha mañwe maipfi a re kha mutevhe nga ndila yeneyo.



## LISTENING & SPEAKING: GAMES, SONGS, RHYMES / UTHETSHELESA NA U AMBA: MITAMBO/ZWIIMBO/ ZWIDADE

### Tsivhudzo:

- Vha do ita mushumo wa mutambo /kuimbo /tshidade kha miniti ya 10 ya u thoma ya ngudo nga ma Lavhutanu.

### Vha do toga:

- Mutambo, kuimbo kana tshidade tshine vha do vha vho tshi nanga.

### Ndugiselo ya mishumo yothe:

- Kha vha dzudzanye vhagudi nga ndila yo fhumulaho desikeni dzavho kana fhethu ho atamaho, zwi tshi ya nga mushumo wonoyo.

### ZWIIMBO /ZWIDADE

1. Kha vha gudise vhagudi zwiimbo kana vha ambe zwidade.
2. Kha vha lingedze u nanga zwiimbo na zwidade zwine zwa vha kokodzela kha u ita nyito. Kha vha tshuwedze vhagudi vhothe uri vha dzhenelele vha ite nyito.
3. Kha vha tshuwedze vhagudi u takalela tshidade na luambo lwa zwiimbo na zwidade – kha vha sumbe mibvumo i no dovhoolwa, zwidade zwi no tshanyedziwa kana zwi no ongolowiwa, tshiwe na tshiwe tshi no nyanyula nga ha kuimbo kana tshidade.
4. Kuitele kwavhudi ndi u funza vhagudi zwiimbo na zwidade zwine zwa ita tshipiḁa tsha mushumo wa dūvha liwe na liwe kīlasirumuni. U fana na , ‘Heyi ndi ndila ine ra vala ngayo bugu, ra vala ngayo bugu, ra vala ngayo bugu. Heyi ndi ndila ine ra vala ngayo bugu, musi mushumo washu wo fhe-la.’

### MITAMBO

1. Kha vha tambe mutambo na vhagudi une wa tshuwedza u bveledza luambo nga ndila i no takadza.
2. Nga vhulondo tshutshedzani milayo ya mutambo u itela uri vhagudi vha pfesese uri hu khou toga uri vha ite mini.
3. Vha nga kha di tamba mutambo wa luambo wanu kana lwanu , KANA muwe wa mitambo i tevhelaho:

### Simon uri

- Vhagudi vha edzisela nyito ya mudededzi musi a tshiri ‘Simon uri itani hezwi’ a ita nyito.
- Vhagudi a vha edziseli nyito ya mudededzi musi a tshi ri ‘Itani hezwiḁa’ nahone a aita nyito.
- Arali mugudi a atshimbila musi mudededzi a tshi ri ‘Itani hezwiḁa’, o bva kha mutambo.

### Ndo ya vhengeleni nda renga ...

- Dzudzanyani vhagudi kha madanga a no lingana 10.
- Kha vha nange murangaphanda wa tshigwada – ḁwana a re na muelekanyo wavhudi na zwikili zwa vhangaphanda.
- Kha vha hambudze vhagudi nga ha zwithu zwothe zwe vha zwi vhona kha phosiḁara. Kha vha vha hambudze uri vha khou ya u tamba mutambo wa u renga nga ha phosiḁara.

# CORE METHODOLOGIES

- Murangaphanda u fanela u amba uri o renga tshithu tshithihi. Sa tsumbo: 'Ndo ya vhengeleni nda renga luvha.'
- Muthu re tsini na murangaphanda u fanela u amba uri o rengazwithu zwivhili: 'Ndo ya vhengeleni nda renga luvha na fhuri.'
- Muthu a no tavela u fanela u amba uri o renga zwithu zwa 3 . Sa tsumbo: 'Ndo ya vhengeleni nda renga luvha, fhuri na muṁdzi.'
- Arali muṁwe kha tshigwada a hangwa tshithu, o bva kha mutambo.
- Kha vha ise phanda u swikela ho sala muthu muthihi fhedzi. Hoyo muthu ndi muwini.

## **Mbudziso dza 20**

- Kha vha tambe hoyu mutambo na kilasi yoṭhe. Mudededzi u fanela u langa mutambo.
- Kha vha ite muthu muthihi a vhe 'muhumbuli'. Muhumbuli u humbula nga ha muthu, fhethu kana tshithu (tshi no ḡivhiwa nga muṁwe na muṁwe).
- Vhaṁwe vhagudi vha fanela u vhdzisa mbudziso u lingedza u bvumba uri itsho tshithu ndi mini, nahone muhumbuli a nga tou fhindula fhedzi 'ee' kana 'hai'.
- Vhathu vha no khou bvumba vha fanela u lingedza u topola muthu, fhethu kana tshithu kha u bvumba ha 20.
- Muthu a no bvumba zwone u vha muhumbuli a tevhelaho.



## LISTENING & SPEAKING: ASSESSMENT ACTIVITIES / MUGAGANYO WA THETSHELESA NA AMBA

### Tsivhudzo:

- Vhege dziñwe na dziñwe mbili vha do ita muñwe mushumo wa mugaganyo vhe na vhagudi vhavho.
  - Hezwi zwi amba uri vha na ngudo dza 4 dza u thetshelesa mugudi muñwe na muñwe kilasini musi a tshi khou ita nyito.
  - Naho ngudo iñwe na iñwe yo fhanbana, hu na dziñwe ndowe ndowe dzine na fanela u dzi tevhela tshifhinga tshoñhe. Dzo dubekanywa hafho fhasi:
1. Kha vha dzudzanye vhagudi uri vha wane tshenzhemo yavho.
  2. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi zwine vha khou ya u ita kha heyi ngudo. Tsumbo.: Namusi, ri khou ya u maba nga ha tshenzhemo ya vhuñe.
  3. Kha vha thome nga u sumbedzela hezwi kha vhagudi, sa nga ndila ine na ita ngayo kha ngudo kha ngudo ya u ñwala.

### Kha vha ri:

- Hmm, ndi nga amba nga ha mini? (kha vha bonye maño vha ñi ite u tou nga vha khou humbula.)
  - Ndi a zwiñvha! Ndi do ni vhudza nga ha u dalela hanga mavhengeleni nga Mugivhela.
  - Ndi do ni vhudza uri ho thoma nga u itea mini, zwo tevhelaho u itea, na zwo iteaho mafheloni.
  - Tshauthoma, ndo fara thekhisi ya u ya doroboni ndi na mmeanga nga Mugivhela nga matsheloni.
  - Zwi tevhelaho, ro ya vhengeleni ña zwienda nda ñi rengela zwienda zwiswa. Ndi mateki matshena a maAdidas, nahone ndi a afuna!
  - Tsha u fhedzisela, mmeanga vha ri rengela Coke na phai. Ra dzula phakhani ra ña tshiswiñulo tshashu.
4. Zwi tevhelaho, kha vha ñalutshedze vhagudi uri mushumo ndi wa mini.

### Kha vha ri:

- Zwino ni fanela u humbula nga ha tshenzhemo yañu ya vhuñe.
  - Ni fanela u mbudza zwithu zwraru.
  - Mbudzeni zwe zwa thoma u itea.
  - Ni mbudze zwe zwa tevhela u itea.
  - Ni mbudze zwe zwa fhedzisela u itea.
5. Zwenezwo, kha vha fhe vhagudi kuitele u vha thusa u bveledza zwikili zwa u amba.

### Sa tsumbo:

- Lingedzani u ima ni tou tswititi musi ni tshi amba na nñe.
  - ñivhani zwine na khou ya u zwi amba – lingedzani u sa ri ‘ummm’ kana ‘aaahhh’.
  - Ambani nga ipfi ño ñambaho, ni tshi khou ambela nñha.
6. Tsha u fhedzisela, kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha khou ya u amba na vhone lini.

# CORE METHODOLOGIES

## **Sa tsumbo:**

Ndi khou tōda nothe ni tshi humela murahu ṭafulani dza vhoiwi u isa phanda mushumo wanu.

- Zwenezwo, ndi do ni vhidzela ṭafulani yanga , muthihi nga muthihi.
- Mugudi muñwe na muñwe u do wana tshifhinga tsha u mbudza nga ha tshenzhemo yawe ya vhuñe .
- Nga khumbelo,ni humbule u shuma no fhumula.

Kha vha ite hezwi uri zwi vhe tshenzhemo yavhudi kha vhagudi. Kha vha khode kha u lingedza ha vho. Kha vha fhaṭe vhuḍifulufheli havho nga u ita uri vha vhone uri zwine vha amba ndi zwa ndeme.

## PROCESS WRITING AND WRITING STRATEGIES KUTSHIMBIDZELE KWA U N̄WALA NA MAITELE A U N̄WALA

Ya u Thoma kha Gireidi, ri funza vhagudi vhashu u ri u n̄wala ndi kuitele. Hafha fhasi ndi manweledzo a kutshimbidzele o fhelelaho:



Mudededzi u nga u sumbedzela kilasi kuitele kana mushumo.

Vhagudi vha vhuya vha pfesesa mushumo, vha tea u pulana u n̄wala.

Zwino samusi u humbula ho no itiwa na tsheo yo no dzhiwa, vhagudi vha fanela u shumisa pulane dzavho u n̄wala nzudzanyo.

Mugudi a vhuya a n̄wala nzudzanyo, u fanela u dzudzanya tshipiḁa, kana a humbela muḁwe uri a mu dzudzanyele tshipiḁa. Hezwi zwi ḁivhea sa u ḁi

Vhaḁwali vha dovha vha n̄wala liḁwalo laḁho la u fhedzisela vha kumedza mushumo wavho.

1. Kha NECT, huna kuḁwe Maḁwe maitele a u n̄wala a ne ra a shumisa lunzhi lunzhi.
2. Ri ḁoḁa vhagudi vha tshi shumisa hokwo kuitele vha sa tsha ḁiitisa.
3. Ri shumisa maitelato u lingedza u u ita uri vhagudi vha pfe vha tshi ḁifulufhela uri vha a kona u n̄wala.
4. Ri sumbedza vhagudi huna tsielano ya maga ine vha fanela u i tevhela tshifhinga tshoḁthe vha tshi n̄wala.
5. Ri gudisa vhagudi uri arali vha tshi tevhela haya maga, vha ḁo bvelela kha u n̄wala!
6. Kha vhavhale maitele a tevhelaho:

# WRITING STRATEGIES



## TEACHERS MODEL WRITING FIRST / VHADEDEDZI VHA A SUMBEDZELA KUÑWALELE U

1. Mudededzi u fanela u thoma a sumbedzela kīlasi mushumo – u fanela u sumbedza kīlasi zwine vha khou ya u ita.
2. U fha vhagudi muhumbulo u no pfalesa wa mushumo.
3. Mudededzi u fanela u fha dzina kuitele kwa u ñwala kuitele kune a khou shumisa musi a atshi khou sumbedza vhagudi mushumo.



## WRITERS THINK BEFORE THEY WRITE / VHAÑWALI VHA A HUMBULA VHA SA ATHU U ÑWALA

1. U ñwala ndi u vhea muhumbulo wau kha bammbiri.
2. Hezwi zwi amba uri vhañwali vha fanela u thoma vha humbula vha kona u dzhia tsheo nga ha zwine vha toḡa u ñwala vha sa athu u ñwala.
3. Zwi dovha zwa amba uri ahuna' phindulo' i re yone kana i si yone musi ri tshi ñwala – mumuñwe na muñwe u fanela u ḡa na muhumbulo wawe wa u ñwala ngawo.



## WRITERS WRITE WHAT THEY KNOW / VHAÑWALI VHA ÑWALA ZWINE VHA ḐIVHA

1. Vhañwali vha fanela u tuṭuwedzwa u ñwala nga ha matshilo avhona tshenzhemo dzavho, ngauri hezwi kanzhi zwi isa muthu kha u ñwala ha khwine.
2. Ri fanela u funza vhagudi uri matshilo avho vhone vhaṅe ndi a ndeme nahone zwi a afanelea uri hu ñwalwe ngao



## WRITERS ZOOM IN TO SMALLER MOMENTS / VHAÑWALI VHA SOKOU RI KHATHIHI FHEDZI KHA KUFHINGA KUTUKU

1. Vhañwali vha fanela u tūtuwedzwa u sa ñwala zwiṭori zwi no konda.
2. Khwine, vha fanela u tūtuwedzwa u nanga khethekanyo thukhuya tshiṭori uri vha kone u ñwala nga ha yo nga vhudodombedzi.
3. Hezwi zwi a aleluwa u langa kha vhañwali, nahone zwi isa kha kha u bvelela kha u ñwala.



## WRITERS PLAN BEFORE THEY WRITE / VHAÑWALI VHA A PULANA VHA SA ATHU U ÑWALA

1. Musi tshiñwe na tshiñwe tsho no SUMBEDZELWA vhagudi , ndi tshifhinga tshavho tsha u thoma u ḡi bveledza.
2. U ñwala hoṭhe havhuḡi hu thoma ha pulanelwa.
3. Kuitele kwa u pulana ku katela : u ñwala mutevhe; u ita mapa wa muhumbulo; u fhindula mbudziso; kana u ita tshathi i no elela.



## WRITERS DRAW A LINE FOR EACH WORD / VHAÑWALI VHA TALELA IPFI LIÑWE NA LIÑWE NGA FHASI

1. Vhañwali vha fanela u dzhia tsheo kha fhungo liñe vha khou ṭoda u li ñwala , nahone vha fanela u li ambela nṭha.
2. Vhañwali vha fanela u vhala maipfi ane a vha kha fhungo , uri vha kone u talela ipfi liñwe na liñwe mutalo.
3. Mitalo i fanela u talelwa u bva kha thungo ya tshamonde u yak ha tshaḷa na u bva nṭha u tsa fhasi.
4. Mitalo i fanela u vha kha vhulapfu ha maipfi.
5. Zwikhala zwi fanela u sala vhukati ha maipfi.
6. Mafheloni a afhungo, muñwali u fanela u vhea tshithoma.
7. Hun a mitalo vhudzuloni, muñwali a anga kona u ḡadza maipfi ane a ḡivha, kana u fanela u lingedza u ñwala mibvumo ya u thoma a sa thu u humbela thuso maipfi u thoma.

# WRITING STRATEGIES



## WRITERS USE RESOURCES TO WRITE WORDS / VHAÑWALI VHA SHUMISA ZWIKO U ÑWALA MAIPFI

1. Vhañwali vha fanela u funzedzwa u sa vhudzisa mudededzi u ñwala maipfi othe ane vha si a kone.
2. Vha fanela u thoma vha shumisa zwiñwe zwiko u lingedza u ñwala maipfi: maipfi a are luvhondoni; maipfi are kha ñivhamaipfi; dziñwe dzibugu; mutevhe wa u peleṭa; na vhashumisani navho vha kīlasini.



## WRITERS SAY WORDS SLOWLY LIKE A TORTOISE / VHAÑWALI VHA AMBA MIPFI NGA U ONGOLOWA SA TSHIBODE

1. Kha vha gudise vhañwali u amba ipfi line vha si li ñivhe nga u ongolowesa, u lingedza u pfa mibvumo yo fhambanaho .
2. Musi vha tshi khou pfa mubvumo, vha fanela u u ñwala fhasi.
3. Vha nga ḍi sa peleṭa ipfi nga ṇḍila yone, fhedzi hafha hu ḍo vha hune vha ḍo thoma hone u ñwala maipfi ane vha si a ḍivhe.
4. Sa tsumbo, vha i nga kha ḍi ñwaliwa sa va kana na v. Mudededzi a nga fhaṭa ha kha hezwia sumbedza muñwali mupeleṭo ure wone.



## WRITERS ADD DETAILS / VHAÑWALI VHA ENGEDZA VHUDODOMBEDZI

1. Nga tshiñwe tshifhinga tshiṭorini, vhagudi vha fanela u sedzulusa u vhona arali vha tshi nga kona u engedza vhudodombedzi.
2. Vhudodombedzi vhu ita zwo ñwalwaho zwi nyanyulese.
3. Hovhu vhudodombedzi vhu nga ḍi vha li tshi khou toolola vhudodombedzi , sa maṭaluli kana maḍadzisi.
4. Vhañwali vha no ṭavhanya u fhedza vha nga ḍi engedza vhudodombedzi kha zwe vha ola.



## WRITERS READ WHAT THEY WRITE / VHAGUDI VHA VHALA ZWE VHA N'WALA

1. Kha vha gudise vhañwali u vhalela nṯha zwe vha n'wala.
2. Musi vha tshi khou ita ngauralo, vha fanela u sedzulusa u vhona uri a vho ngo sia mañwe maipfi naa.
3. Vha fanela u lingedza na u haṯula arali kudzudzanyele kwa fhungo (word order) ku kwone .
4. Vhañwali vha nga kha ḡi vhalela nṯha vha tshi khou ḡi vhalela kana vha tshi khou vhalela mushumisani nae .
5. U vha na vhathetsheshelesi vha zwe wa n'wala zwi ita uri zwe wa n'wala zwi ambese.



## WRITERS SELF-EDIT / VHAÑWALI VHA A ḡI DZUDZANYELA

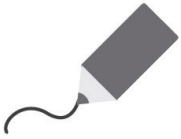
1. Vhañwali vha shumisa kuitele kwo vhwaho na nzudzanyo ya mutevhe wo sedzuluswaho u dzudzanya mushumo wavho.
2. Mutevhe wa u sedzulusa u fanela u ṯalutshedziwa vhañwali zwavhuḡi.
3. Vhañwali vhuya fanela u gudisiwa u lugisa vhukhaxhi vhu ne vha vhu wana.



## WRITERS PEER EDIT / VHAÑWALI VHA DZUDZANYA VHE NGA DZIPHERE

1. Vhañwali vha fanela u tshintshana mushumo vhe dziphere, nahone vha fanela u dzudzanyelana mishumovha tshi khou shumisa mutevhe wa u sedzulusa we vha u fhiwa.
2. Tshauthoma, kha vha ṯalutshedze zwavhuḡi mutevhe wa u sedzulusa.
3. Zwi tevhelaho, kha vha ṯalutshedze uri dziphere dzi nga lugisa hani vhukhaxhi vhu ne dza vhu wana.
4. Dziphere dzi nga shuma nga zwithu zwoṯhe zwi re kha mutevhe wa u sedzulusa.

# WRITING STRATEGIES



## WRITERS REWRITE THE FINAL TEXT / VHAÑWALI VHA A DOVHA VHA ÑWALA LĪÑWALO LAVHO LA FHEDZISELA

1. Ha vhuya ha engagedzwa vhudodombedzi na ndugiso dzo no itiwa, mugudi u fanela u dovha a ñwalulula lĭñwalo.
2. Ri fanela u gudisa vhagudi u ġi hudzanga mushumo wavho, nahone vha u ñwalulule zwavhuġi nga vhudele.



## TEACHERS AND WRITERS ENCOURAGE WRITERS / VHADEDEDZI NA VHAÑWALI VHA TUTUWEDZA VHAÑWALI

1. Tshiġa tshihulwane tsha uvh amuñwali o bvelelaho a successful ndi u bveledza vhuġifulufheli.
2. Vhadededzi vha songo vhuya vha nyadzisa kana vha shonisa vhañwali.
3. Vhañwali vha fanela u gudisiwa hafhu na u vha vhatikedzit na u vha vhaġutuġwedzi kha phere dzavho – hu fanela u vha na muya wa u fulufhedzea kĭlasirumuni ya vhañwali.



## WRITERS TURN AND TALK / VHAÑWALI VHA REMBULUWA VHA AMBA

1. Vhañwali vha fanela u rembulutshela kha mushumisani navho vha ambe nga ha zwine vha khou shuma zwone.
2. Vhagidi vha fanela u funzedzwa u tshintshana kha u amba.
3. Vha nga ġi humbela vhagudi u sedzulusa tshiñwe tshithu tsho khetheaho na mushumisani nae , sa tsumbo: vhudzani mushumisani nae wañu zwine na khou ya u ñwala ngazwo.



## THUMBS UP, THUMBS DOWN / MAGUNWE NṬHA, MAGUNWE FHASI

1. Tshifhinga tshiṇwe na tshiṇwe , mudededzi a nga ḡi humbela vhaṇwali kana dziphere u sedzulusa zwiṇwe zwithu.
2. Arali zwi zwone, muṇwali / phere u sumbedeza 'magunwe nṭha'.
3. Arali zwi si zwone, muṇwali / phere u sumbdza 'magunwe fhasi'.
4. Mudededzi anga konaha u vhona uri ndi nnyi a ano ṭoda thuso.



## HOLD MINI CONFERENCES / KHA VHA FARE MIṬANGANO MIṬUKU

1. Mudededzi u yak ha tshigwada tsha vhagudi a fara muṭangano muṭuku navho u sedzulusa zwe vha ita, na u fha ṇḡadziso.
2. Vhagudi vhoṭhe kha tshigwada vha a thetshelsa vha ṇea ṇḡadziso.
3. Vhaṇwali vha guda nga u thetshesana, na nga u thrtshesana mudededzi a tshi vhyisa mawanwa kha vhaṇwali.



## WRITERS USE THEIR MEMORIES TO WRITE WORDS VHAṆWALI VHA SHUMISA MIHUMBULO U ṆWALA MAIPFI.

1. Vhaṇwali vha fanela u gudisiwa u sa humbela mudededzi uri a ṇwale maipfo oṭhe asa ḡivhei.
2. Vhaṇwali vha fanela u gudiswa u lingedza u humbula maipfi e vha guda, na u ṇwala maipfi haya zwi tshi bva muhumbuloni.

## WEEK 1

# ORIENTATION PROGRAMME

Nine-tenths of  
education is  
encouragement.  
**Anatole France**

## WEEK 1

# ORIENTATION PROGRAMME



## Morning Oral Work

*Kha vha shumise tshifhinga itshi u guda madzina a vhagudi vha kilasi yavho na vhagudi vha gude madzina a vhagudi ngavho.*

1. Kha vha sumbe mugudi muthihi.
2. Mugudi u tea u ima a vhanda zwanda a tshi khou amba dzina lawe. ( mugudi u amba MADUNGO are kha dzina lawe, u fana na: Ma-shu-du)
3. Vhothe vha ita ngauralo, vhagudi vha vhanda MADUNGO a dzina Ma-shu-du)
4. KHA VHA DOVHOLOLE NA VHAGUDI VHA 8-12. Kha vha vhe na vhungoho uri mugudi muhwe na muhwe u a wana tshifhinga NANGWE HU LUTHIHI kha vhege.



## Phonics / Phonemic Awareness

15 min

Kha vha thome BUGU YA NDOWELO YA MAITELE ya kilasi. Vho tea u humbula nga:

- Bugu dzo vhewa ngafhi?
- Bugu dzo vhewa hani? ( kha vha vhee dzibugu nga TSHIGWADA kana MUTEVHE, uri zwi leluwe u dzi nea vhagudi).
- Vhagudi vha do newa bugu nga tshifhinga de? ( mathomoni a ngudo, kana nga murahu ha musu vho ita U EDZISELA).
- Vha do nea hani vhagudi dzibugu? ( kha vha vhe na VHATHUSI VHA U NEA DZIBUGU vhane vha do nea vhagudi dzibugu).
- Vha do KUVHANGANYA HANI DZIBUGU?

1. Namusi, kha vha VHEE VHALAVHELESI VHA BUGU.
2. Kha vha EDZISELE U PHAKHELA BUGU.
3. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha vule SIATARI LA U THOMA vha hwale duvha nga U TAVHANYA.
4. Kha vha sumbedze U KUVHANGANYA DZIBUGU.



## Group Guided Reading

15 min



*Nga tshifhinga itshi, vha fanela u fundzedza vhagudi zwine vha tea u ita musi mudededzi a na tshigwada tshiṭuku. Vhagudi vha tea u shuma VHO FHUMULA madzuloni avho. Vha fanela u isa phanda na mushumo. Arali vha na mbudziso kha mushumo une vha khou ita, vha TINGELEDZA mbudziso. Mudededzi u fanela u gudisa vhagudi zwine vha tea u ita arali vho FHEDZA mushumo. Vhagudi a vho ngo tea u dzula vha sa iti tshithu. Vha tea u khetha zwine vhagudi vha nga ita arali vho fhedza u ita mushumo nga u ṭavhanya. Vha nga:*

- *Ṇwala ZWINE VHA FUNA.*
- *Vha nga khetha bugu ire KHONANI YA U VHALELA.*
- *Vha nga ita mushumo ure kha BUGU YA DBE.*

1. *Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri namusi vha do shuma na tshigwada tshiṭuku.*
2. *Musi vha tshi khou shuma, vhagudi vha tea u shuma vho fhumula nga vhone vhane.*
3. *Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vho tea u humbula nga mubvumo wa u thoma wa DZINA ṬAVHO.*
4. *Vhagudi vha ḑo HUMBULA nga zwithu zwino thoma nga mubvumo wa madzina avho.*
5. *Vhagudi vha ḑo ḐIROWA na U ṆWALA MADZINA a zwithu zwa 5 zwi no thoma nga mubvumo wonowo.*
6. *KHA VHA VHUDZE vhagudi zwine vha tea u ita musi vho fhedza u ṆWALA NGA U ṬAVHANYA.*
7. *KHA VHA FHE VHAGUDI DZIBUGU DZA U ṆWALELA.*
8. *Musi vhagudi vha tshi khou shuma, kha vha ṭhaṭhuvhe TSHIGWADA TSHINE VHA VHA NATSHO.*

*Vhege I tevhelaho, vha ḑo vhea vhagudi nga ZWIGWADA vho sedza vhukoni havho. Vhege ino vha tea u ṭhaṭhuvha vhagudi vhoṭhe. Kha vha kuvhanganye vhagudi nga zwigwada zwa 5. Vha tea u ṭhaṭhuvha TSHIGWADA TSHITHIHHI NGA ḐUVHA.*

1. *KHA VHA ṬHAṬHUVHE TSHIGWADA TSHA VHAGUDI vha shumise BUGU YA DBE 1, SIAṬARI 2.*
2. *Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha vhale siaṭari buguni.*
3. *Arali mugudi a kona u vhala fhungo zwavhuḑi, kha vha mu vhudze a vhale a ise phanda.*
4. *KHA VHA ṬHAṬHUVHE VHAGUDI NGA RUBIRIKI IRE AFHA FHASI.*

|                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                      |                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Vhagudi avha a vha koni u vhala maipfi kana vha kona maipfi a si manzhi. Mugudi ha koni u vhona mibvumo na maḽedere. | Vhagudi avha vha kona u vhala maipfi kana vha kona maipfi a si manzhi. Mugudi ha koni u vhona mibvumo na maḽedere. Mugudi u ṭoḽa u thusiwa u vhala maipfi manzhi. | Vhagudi vha ḽivha maipfi o ḽowealeaho. Mugudi u ṭoḽa u thusiwa u vhala maipfi maswa. | Mugudi u ḽivha maipfi manzhi. Mugudi u ṭoḽa u thusiwa u vhala maipfi maswa. | Mugudi u ḽivha maipfi manzhi. Mugudi ha ṭoḽi u thusiwa u vhala maipfi maswa. U vhala zwavhuḽi nga u elela nahone u a sumbedza uri u khou pfa zwine a khou vhala. Ndi ṽwana wa khwine kiḽasini. |
| Mugudi u fanela u vha kha tshigwada 1                                                                                | Mugudi u fanela u vha kha tshigwada 2                                                                                                                             | Mugudi u fanela u vha kha tshigwada 3                                                | Mugudi u fanela u vha kha tshigwada 4                                       | Mugudi u fanela u vha kha tshigwada 5                                                                                                                                                          |



## Handwriting

30 min

1. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri namusi, vha ḽo ḽirowa zwithu zwine vha tamesa u zwi ita.
2. Nga murahu, vhagudi vha ḽo ṽwala mafhungo mavhili nga zwithu zwine vha takalela u zwi ita.
3. Kha vha shumise U EDZISELA u ḽirowa zwine vha takalela u zwi ita.
4. Kha vha shumise U EDZISELA u ṽwala mafhungo mavhili.
5. Kha vha nee vhagudi dzibugu dza u ṽwalela.
6. Kha vha nee vhagudi mithethe ya 15 ya u ḽi ḽirowa na u ṽwala MAFHUNGO MAVHILI.
7. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha tea u ṽWALA TSHIFHING TSHOTHE .
8. Arali vho fhedza vha nga engedza zwifanyiso na mafhungo!
9. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha REMBULUWE VHA AMBE. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha ṭalutshedze mushumisani nae nga tshifanyiso tshe vha ḽirowa.
10. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha vhye vha kuvhangane vhoṭhe.
11. Kha vha vhudzise vhagudi zwe vhashumusani navho vha amba zwone.
12. Ndeme ya mushumo uyu ndi uri vhagudi vha kone u ḽOWELA U SHUMA tshifhinga tsha mushumo nahone vha sa saliwi murahu, na u REMBULUWA WA AMBA.



## Shared Reading

15 min

Kha vha n̄wale mafhungo haya kha bodo ya u n̄walela:

Kha Vhagudi

Hi! Dzina ɓanga ndi (KHA VHA N̄WALE DZINA ɓAVHO) Ndi takalela u ni ɗivha.

1. Kha vha vhidze mugudi muthihi uri a ɗe a sumbe IPFI ɓAU THOMA kha fhungo.
2. Vhudzisani vhagudi: fhungo ɓo tea u thoma nga mini?
3. Kha vha sumbe tshiawelo. Ndi mini itshi?
4. Kha vha sumbedze tshithoma. Ndi mini itshi?
5. Kha vha vhidze vhagudi uri vha THETSHELESE. Kha vha vhale fhungo nga u elela zwavhuɗi.
6. Kha vha vhidze vhagudi uri vha vhale fhungo KHATHINI NA VHONE.



## Read Aloud

- *Muhumbulo muhulwane wa u funza vhagudi ngudo iyi ndi uri vha tea u ɗivha zwi no itwa nga hetshi tshifhinga. Arali vhaggudi vha tshi ɗo ɗa phanda vha dzula kha khaphete, kha vha vha funze n̄dila ine vha tea u dzula ngayo, tsumbo: zwanda zwi dzula n̄tha ha milenzhe, piringanya milenzhe, no sedza mudededzi.*
- *Arali vhagudi vho dzula kha dzidesike, vha vhudzeni uri a ho ngo tea u vha na penisele kana dzibugu n̄tha ha desike. Vha tea u dzula vho vhea zwanda kha desike vha thetshelese mudededzi.*

1. Kha vha khathe tshiɗori tshipfufhi, tshi sa konɗi.
2. Kha vha vhalele vhagudi T̄HOHO YA TSHIɗORI. Kha vha vhidze vhagudi uri T̄HOHO YA TSHIɗORI ndi dzina ɓa tshiɗori.
3. Musi tshiɗori tshi tshi swika magumoni, kha vha vhudzise vhagudi: NDI NNYI MUBVUMBEDZWA WE NA MU TAKALELA KHA ITSHI TSHIɗORI?



## Morning Oral Work

*Kha vha shumise tshifhinga itshi u guda madzina a vhagudi vha kilasi yavho na vhagudi vha gude madzina a vhagudi ngavho.*

1. Kha vha sumbe mugudi muthihi.
2. Mugudi u tea u ima a vhanda zwanda a tshi khou amba dzina lawe. ( mugudi u amba MADUNGO are kha dzina lawe, u fana na: Ma-shu-du)
3. Vhothe vha ita ngauralo, vhagudi vha vhanda MADUNGO a dzina Ma-shu-du)
4. KHA VHA DOVHOLOLE NA VHAGUDI VHA 8-12. Kha vha vhe na vhungoho uri mugudi muñwe na muñwe u a wana tshifhinga NANGWE HU LUTHIHI kha vhege.



## Phonics / Phonemic Awareness

15 min

*Kha vha ite ndowe ndowe ya u PHAKHELA DZIBUGU kilasini yavho.*

1. Namusi, kha vha VHEE VHALAVHELESI VHA BUGU.
2. Kha vha EDZISELE U PHAKHELA BUGU.
3. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha vule SIATARI LA U THOMA vha ñwale ñuvha na madzina nga U TAVHANYA.
4. Kha vha sumbedze U KUVHANGANYA DZIBUGU.



## Group Guided Reading

15 min



*Nga tshifhinga itshi, vha fanela u fundzedza vhagudi zwine vha tea u ita musi mudededzi a na tshigwada tshituku. Vhagudi vha tea u shuma VHO FHUMULA madzuloni avho. Vha fanela u isa phanda na mushumo. Arali vha na mbudziso kha mushumo une vha khou ita, vha TINGELEDZA mbudziso. Mudededzi u fanela u gudisa vhagudi zwine vha tea u ita arali vho FHEDZA mushumo. Vhagudi a vho ngo tea u dzula vha sa iti tshithu. Vha tea u ketha zwine vhagudi vha nga ita arali vho fhedza u ita mushumo nga u tavhanya. Vha nga:*

- Ñwala ZWINE VHA FUNA.
- Vha nga ketha bugu ire KHONANI YA U VHALELA.
- Vha nga ita mushumo ure kha BUGU YA DBE.

1. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri namusi vha do shuma na tshigwada tshituku.
2. Musi vha tshi khou shuma, vhagudi vha tea u shuma vho fhumula nga vhone vhane.
3. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vho tea u humbula nga mubvumo wa u thoma wa DZINA LAVHO.
4. Vhagudi vha do HUMBULA nga zwithu zwino thoma nga mubvumo wa madzina avho.
5. Vhagudi vha do DIROWA na U NWALA MADZINA a zwithu zwa 5 zwi no thoma nga mubvumo wonowo.
6. KHA VHA VHUDZE vhagudi zwine vha tea u ita musu vho fhedza u NWALA NGA U TAVHANYA.
7. KHA VHA FHE VHAGUDI DZIBUGU DZA U NWALELA.
8. Musi vhagudi vha tshi khou shuma, kha vha thathuvhe TSHIGWADA TSHINE VHA VHA NATSHO.

*Vhege I tevhelaho, vha do vhea vhagudi nga ZWIGWADA vho sedza vhukoni havho. Vhege ino vha tea u thathuvha vhagudi vhothe. Kha vha kuvhanganye vhagudi nga zwigwada zwa 5. Vha tea u thathuvha TSHIGWADA TSHITHIHI NGA DUVHA.*

1. KHA VHA THATHUVHE TSHIGWADA TSHA VHAGUDI vha shumise BUGU YA DBE 1, SIATARI 2.
2. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha vhale siatari buguni.
3. Arali mugudi a kona u vhala fhungo zwavhuḁi, kha vha mu vhudze a vhale a ise phanḁa.
4. KHA VHA THATHUVHE VHAGUDI NGA RUBIRIKI IRE AFHA FHASI.

|                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                     |                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Vhagudi avha a vha koni u vhala maipfi kana vha kona maipfi a si manzhi. Mugudi ha koni u vhona mibvumo na maḁedere. | Vhagudi avha vha kona u vhala maipfi kana vha kona maipfi a si manzhi. Mugudi ha koni u vhona mibvumo na maḁedere. Mugudi u ṭoda u thusiwa u vhala maipfi manzhi. | Vhagudi vha ḁivha maipfi o ḁowealeho. Mugudi u ṭoda u thusiwa u vhala maipfi maswa. | Mugudi u ḁivha maipfi manzhi. Mugudi u ṭoda u thusiwa u vhala maipfi maswa. | Mugudi u ḁivha maipfi manzhi. Mugudi ha ṭodi u thusiwa u vhala maipfi maswa. U vhala zwavhuḁi nga u elela nahone u a sumbedza uri u khou pfa zwine a khou vhala. Ndi ṛwana wa khwine kiḁasini. |
| Mugudi u fanela u vha kha tshigwada 1                                                                                | Mugudi u fanela u vha kha tshigwada 2                                                                                                                             | Mugudi u fanela u vha kha tshigwada 3                                               | Mugudi u fanela u vha kha tshigwada 4                                       | Mugudi u fanela u vha kha tshigwada 5                                                                                                                                                          |



## Handwriting

30 min

1. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri namusi, vha do dirowa zwithu zwine vha tamesa u zwi ita.
2. Nga murahu, vhagudi vha do nwala mafhungo mavhili nga zwithu zwine vha takalela u zwi ita.
3. Kha vha shumise U EDZISELA u dirowa zwine vha takalela u zwi ita.
4. Kha vha shumise U EDZISELA u nwala mafhungo mavhili.
5. Kha vha nee vhagudi dzibugu dza u nwalela.
6. Kha vha nee vhagudi mithethe ya 15 ya u di dirowa na u nwala MAFHUNGO MAVHILI.
7. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha tea u NWALA TSHIFHING TSHOTHE .
8. Arali vho fhedza vha nga engedza zwifanyiso na mafhungo!
9. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha REMBULUWE VHA AMBE. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha talutshedze mushumisani nae nga tshifanyiso tshe vha dirowa.
10. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha vhye vha kuvhangane vhothe.
11. Kha vha vhudzise vhagudi zve vhashumusani navho vha amba zwone.
12. Ndeme ya mushumo uyu ndi uri vhagudi vha kone u DOWELA U SHUMA tshifhinga tsha mushumo nahone vha sa saliwi murahu, na u REMBULUWA WA AMBA.



## Shared Reading

15 min

Kha vha nwale mafhungo haya kha bodo ya u nwalela: Hi! Dzina Janga ndi (KHA VHA NWALE DZINA LAVHO) Ndi takalela u ni divha.

1. Kha vha vhidze mugudi muthihi uri a de a sumbe IPFI LAU THOMA kha fhungo.
2. Vhudzisani vhagudi: fhungo lo tea u thoma nga mini?
3. Kha vha sumbe tshiawelo. Ndi mini itshi?
4. Kha vha sumbedze tshithoma. Ndi mini itshi?
5. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha THETSHELESE. Kha vha vhale fhungo nga u elela zwavhuqi.
6. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha vhale fhungo KHATHINI NA VHONE.



## Read Aloud

- *Muhumbulo muhulwane wa u funza vhagudi ngudo iyi ndi uri vha tea u divha zwi no itwa nga hetshi tshifhinga. Arali vhaggudi vha tshi do da phanda vha dzula kha khaphete, kha vha vha funze nḡila ine vha tea u dzula ngayo, tsumbo: zwanda zwi dzula nḡha ha milenzhe, piringanya milenzhe, no sedza mudededzi.*
  - *Arali vhagudi vho dzula kha dzidesike, vha vhudzeni uri a ho ngo tea u vha na penisele kana dzibugu nḡha ha desike. Vha tea u dzula vho vhea zwanda kha desike vha thetshelese mudededzi.*
1. Kha vha khathe tshiṭori tshipufhi, tshi sa kongi.
  2. Kha vha vhalele vhagudi ṰHOHO YA TSHIṰORI. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri ṰHOHO YA TSHIṰORI ndi dzina ḽa tshiṭori.
  3. Musi tshiṭori tshi tshi swika magumoni, kha vha vhudzise vhagudi: NDI NNYI MUBVUMBEDZWA WE NA MU TAKALELA KHA ITSHI TSHIṰORI?



## Morning Oral Work

*Kha vha shumise tshifhinga itshi u guda madzina a vhagudi vha kɪlasi yavho na vhagudi vha gude madzina a vhagudi ngavho.*

1. Kha vha sumbe mugudi muthihi.
2. Mugudi u tea u ima a vhanda zwanda a tshi khou amba dzina ɭawe. ( mugudi u amba MADUNGO are kha dzina ɭawe, u fana na: Ma-shu-du)
3. Vhothe vha ita ngauralo, vhagudi vha vhanda MADUNGO a dzina Ma-shu-du)
4. KHA VHA DOVHOLOLE NA VHAGUDI VHA 8-12. Kha vha vhe na vhungoho uri mugudi muṅwe na muṅwe u a wana tshifhinga NANGWE HU LUTHIHI kha vhege.



## Phonics / Phonemic Awareness

15 min

*Kha vha ite ndowe ndowe ya u PHAKHELA DZIBUGU kɪlasini yavho.*

1. Namusi, kha vha VHEE VHALAVHELESI VHA BUGU.
2. Kha vha EDZISELE U PHAKHELA BUGU.
3. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha vule SIATARI ɭA U THOMA vha ṅwale ɭuvha na madzina nga U ɭAVHANYA.
4. Kha vha sumbedze U KUVHANGANYA DZIBUGU.



## Group Guided Reading

15 min



*Nga tshifhinga itshi, vha fanela u fundzedza vhagudi zwine vha tea u ita musi mudededzi a na tshigwada tshiṭuku. Vhagudi vha tea u shuma VHO FHUMULA madzuloni avho. Vha fanela u isa phanda na mushumo. Arali vha na mbudziso kha mushumo une vha khou ita, vha TINGELEDZA mbudziso. Mudededzi u fanela u gudisa vhagudi zwine vha tea u ita arali vho FHEDZA mushumo. Vhagudi a vho ngo tea u dzula vha sa iti tshithu. Vha tea u ketha zwine vhagudi vha nga ita arali vho fhedza u ita mushumo nga u ɭavhanya. Vha nga:*

- ṅwala ZWINE VHA FUNA.
- Vha nga ketha bugu ire KHONANI YA U VHALELA.
- Vha nga ita mushumo ure kha BUGU YA DBE.

1. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri namusi vha do shuma na tshigwada tshiṭuku.
2. Musi vha tshi khou shuma, vhagudi vha tea u shuma vho fhumula nga vhane.
3. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vho tea u humbula nga mubvumo wa u thoma wa DZINA LAVHO.
4. Vhagudi vha ḁo HUMBULA nga zwithu zwino thoma nga mubvumo wa madzina avho.
5. Vhagudi vha ḁo DIROWA na U N̄WALA MADZINA a zwithu zwa 5 zwi no thoma nga mubvumo wonowo.
6. HA VHA VHUDZE vhagudi zwine vha tea u ita musi vho fhedza u N̄WALA NGA U ṬAVHANYA.
7. KHA VHA FHE VHAGUDI DZIBUGU DZA U N̄WALELA.
8. Musi vhagudi vha tshi khou shuma, kha vha ṭhaṭhuvhe TSHIGWADA TSHINE VHA VHA NATSHO.

*Vhege I tevhelaho, vha ḁo vhea vhagudi nga ZWIGWADA vho sedza vhukoni havho. Vhege ino vha tea u ṭhaṭhuvha vhagudi vhoṭhe. Kha vha kuvhanganye vhagudi nga zwigwada zwa 5. Vha tea u ṭhaṭhuvha TSHIGWADA TSHITHIHHI NGA DUVHA.*

1. KHA VHA ṬHAṬHUVHE TSHIGWADA TSHA VHAGUDI vha shumise BUGU YA DBE 1, SIAṬARI 2.
2. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha vhale siaṭari buguni.
3. Arali mugudi a kona u vhala fhungo zwavhuḁi, kha vha mu vhudze a vhale a ise phanḁa.
4. KHA VHA ṬHAṬHUVHE VHAGUDI NGA RUBIRIKI IRE AFHA FHASI.

|                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                      |                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Vhagudi avha a vha koni u vhala maipfi kana vha kona maipfi a si manzhi. Mugudi ha koni u vhona mibvumo na maḁedere. | Vhagudi avha vha kona u vhala maipfi kana vha kona maipfi a si manzhi. Mugudi ha koni u vhona mibvumo na maḁedere. Mugudi u ṭoda u thusiwa u vhala maipfi manzhi. | Vhagudi vha ḁivha maipfi o ḁowealeaho. Mugudi u ṭoda u thusiwa u vhala maipfi maswa. | Mugudi u ḁivha maipfi manzhi. Mugudi u ṭoda u thusiwa u vhala maipfi maswa. | Mugudi u ḁivha maipfi manzhi. Mugudi ha ṭodi u thusiwa u vhala maipfi maswa. U vhala zwavhuḁi nga u elela nahone u a sumbedza uri u khou pfa zwine a khou vhala. Ndi n̄wana wa khwine k̄lasini. |
| Mugudi u fanela u vha kha tshigwada 1                                                                                | Mugudi u fanela u vha kha tshigwada 2                                                                                                                             | Mugudi u fanela u vha kha tshigwada 3                                                | Mugudi u fanela u vha kha tshigwada 4                                       | Mugudi u fanela u vha kha tshigwada 5                                                                                                                                                           |



## Handwriting

30 min

1. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri namusi, vha do dirowa zwithu zwine vha tamesa u zwi ita.
2. Nga murahu, vhagudi vha do nwala mafhungo mavhili nga zwithu zwine vha takalela u zwi ita.
3. Kha vha shumise U EDZISELA u dirowa zwine vha takalela u zwi ita.
4. Kha vha shumise U EDZISELA u nwala mafhungo mavhili.
5. Kha vha nee vhagudi dzibugu dza u nwalela.
6. Kha vha nee vhagudi mithethe ya 15 ya u di dirowa na u nwala MAFHUNGO MAVHILI.
7. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha tea u NWALA TSHIFHING TSHOTHE .
8. Arali vho fhedza vha nga engedza zwifanyiso na mafhungo!
9. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha REMBULUWE VHA AMBE. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha talutshedze mushumisani nae nga tshifanyiso tshe vha dirowa.
10. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha vhye vha kuvhangane vhothe.
11. Kha vha vhudzise vhagudi zve vhashumusani navho vha amba zwone.
12. Ndeme ya mushumo uyu ndi uri vhagudi vha kone u DOWELA U SHUMA tshifhinga tsha mushumo nahone vha sa saliwi murahu, na u REMBULUWA WA AMBA.



## Shared Reading

15 min

Kha vha nwale mafhungo haya kha bodo ya u nwalela: Ndo takala ngauri ri do guda zwithu zwinzhi uno nwaha. Ni tama u guda nga mini?

1. Kha vha vhidze mugudi muthihi uri a de a sumbe IPFI LAU THOMA kha fhungo.
2. Vhudzisani vhagudi: fhungo lo tea u thoma nga mini?
3. Kha vha sumbe tshiawelo. Ndi mini itshi?
4. Kha vha sumbedze tshimangadzi. Ndi mini itshi?
5. Kha vha sumbedze tshithoma. Ndi mini itshi?
6. Kha vha sumbedze mbudziso. Ndi mini itshi?
7. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha THETSHELESE. Kha vha vhale fhungo nga u elela zwavhugi.
8. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha vhale fhungo KHATHINI NA VHONE.
9. Kha vha vhudzise vhagudi: Ni takalela u nwala nga mini?
10. Kha vha thetshelese phindulo dza vhagudi vhothe.



## Read Aloud

- *Muhumbulo muhulwane wa u funza vhagudi ngudo iyi ndi uri vha tea u divha zwi no itwa nga hetshi tshifhinga. Arali vhaggudi vha tshi do da phanda vha dzula kha khaphete, kha vha vha funze ndila ine vha tea u dzula ngayo, tsumbo: zwanda zwi dzula ntha ha milenzhe, piringanya milenzhe, no sedza mudededzi.*
  - *Arali vhagudi vho dzula kha dzidesike, vha vhudzeni uri a ho ngo tea u vha na penisele kana dzibugu ntha ha desike. Vha tea u dzula vho vhea zwanda kha desike vha thetshesele mudededzi.*
1. Kha vha khathe tshiṭori tshipfufhi, tshi sa konḁi.
  2. Kha vha vhalele vhagudi ṰHOHO YA TSHIṰORI. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri ṰHOHO YA TSHIṰORI ndi dzina la tshiṭori.
  3. Musi tshiṭori tshi tshi swika magumoni, kha vha vhudzise vhagudi: NDI NNYI MUBVUMBEDZWA WE NA MU TAKALELA KHA ITSHI TSHIṰORI?



## Morning Oral Work

*Kha vha shumise tshifhinga itshi u guda madzina a vhagudi vha kilasi yavho na vhagudi vha gude madzina a vhagudi ngavho.*

1. Kha vha sumbe mugudi muthihi.
2. Mugudi u tea u ima a vhanda zwanda a tshi khou amba dzina jawe. ( mugudi u amba MADUNGO are kha dzina jawe, u fana na: Ma-shu-du)
3. Vhothe vha ita ngauralo, vhagudi vha vhanda MADUNGO a dzina Ma-shu-du)
4. KHA VHA DOVHOLOLE NA VHAGUDI VHA 8-12. Kha vha vhe na vhungoho uri mugudi muhwe na muhwe u a wana tshifhinga NANGWE HU LUTHIHI kha vhege.



## Phonics / Phonemic Awareness

15 min

*Kha vha ite ndowe ndowe ya u PHAKHELA DZIBUGU kilasini yavho.*

1. Namusi, kha vha VHEE VHALAVHELESI VHA BUGU.
2. Kha vha EDZISELE U PHAKHELA BUGU.
3. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha vule SIATARI LA U THOMA vha nwale duvha na madzina nga U TAVHANYA.
4. Kha vha sumbedze U KUVHANGANYA DZIBUGU.



## Group Guided Reading

15 min



*Nga tshifhinga itshi, vha fanela u fundzedza vhagudi zwine vha tea u ita musi mudededzi a na tshigwada tshituku. Vhagudi vha tea u shuma VHO FHUMULA madzuloni avho. Vha fanela u isa phanda na mushumo. Arali vha na mbudziso kha mushumo une vha khou ita, vha TINGELEDZA mbudziso. Mudededzi u fanela u gudisa vhagudi zwine vha tea u ita arali vho FHEDZA mushumo. Vhagudi a vho ngo tea u dzula vha sa iti tshithu. Vha tea u ketha zwine vhagudi vha nga ita arali vho fhedza u ita mushumo nga u tsvhanya. Vha nga:*

- Nwala ZWINE VHA FUNA.
- Vha nga ketha bugu ire KHONANI YA U VHALELA.
- Vha nga ita mushumo ure kha BUGU YA DBE.

1. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri namusi vha do shuma na tshigwada tshituku.
2. Musi vha tshi khou shuma, vhagudi vha tea u shuma vho fhumula nga vhane.
3. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vho tea u humbula nga mubvumo wa u thoma wa DZINA LAVHO.
4. Vhagudi vha do HUMBULA nga zwithu zwino thoma nga mubvumo wa madzina avho.
5. Vhagudi vha do DIROWA na U N'WALA MADZINA a zwithu zwa 5 zwi no thoma nga mubvumo wonowo.
6. KHA VHA VHUDZE vhagudi zwine vha tea u ita musu vho fhedza u N'WALA NGA U TAVHANYA.
7. KHA VHA FHE VHAGUDI DZIBUGU DZA U N'WALELA.
8. Musi vhagudi vha tshi khou shuma, kha vha thathuvhe TSHIGWADA TSHINE VHA VHA NATSHO.

*Vhege I tevhelaho, vha do vhea vhagudi nga ZWIGWADA vho sedza vhukoni havho. Vhege ino vha tea u thathuvha vhagudi vhothe. Kha vha kuvhanganye vhagudi nga zwigwada zwa 5. Vha tea u thathuvha TSHIGWADA TSHITHIHHI NGA DUVHA.*

1. KHA VHA THATHUVHE TSHIGWADA TSHA VHAGUDI vha shumise BUGU YA DBE 1, SIATARI 2.
2. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha vhale siatari buguni.
3. Arali mugudi a kona u vhala fhungo zwavhuḏi, kha vha mu vhudze a vhale a ise phanda.
4. KHA VHA THATHUVHE VHAGUDI NGA RUBIRIKI IRE AFHA FHASI.

|                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                     |                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Vhagudi avha a vha koni u vhala maipfi kana vha kona maipfi a si manzhi. Mugudi ha koni u vhona mibvumo na maḏere. | Vhagudi avha vha kona u vhala maipfi kana vha kona maipfi a si manzhi. Mugudi ha koni u vhona mibvumo na maḏere. Mugudi u toḏa u thusiwa u vhala maipfi manzhi. | Vhagudi vha ḏivha maipfi o ḏowealeho. Mugudi u toḏa u thusiwa u vhala maipfi maswa. | Mugudi u ḏivha maipfi manzhi. Mugudi u toḏa u thusiwa u vhala maipfi maswa. | Mugudi u ḏivha maipfi manzhi. Mugudi ha toḏi u thusiwa u vhala maipfi maswa. U vhala zwavhuḏi nga u elela nahone u a sumbedza uri u khou pfa zwine a khou vhala. Ndi ḡwana wa khwine kilasini. |
| Mugudi u fanela u vha kha tshigwada 1                                                                              | Mugudi u fanela u vha kha tshigwada 2                                                                                                                           | Mugudi u fanela u vha kha tshigwada 3                                               | Mugudi u fanela u vha kha tshigwada 4                                       | Mugudi u fanela u vha kha tshigwada 5                                                                                                                                                          |



## Handwriting

30 min

1. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri namusi, vha ɔo ɔirowa zwithu zwine vha tamesa u zwi ita.
2. Nga murahu, vhagudi vha ɔo n̄wala mafhungo mavhili nga zwithu zwine vha takalela u zwi ita.
3. Kha vha shumise U EDZISELA u ɔirowa zwine vha takalela u zwi ita.
4. Kha vha shumise U EDZISELA u n̄wala mafhungo mavhili.
5. Kha vha nee vhagudi dzibugu dza u n̄walela.
6. Kha vha nee vhagudi mithethe ya 15 ya u ɔi ɔirowa na u n̄wala MAFHUNGO MAVHILI.
7. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha tea u N̄WALA TSHIFHING TSHOTHE .
8. Arali vho fhedza vha nga engedza zwifanyiso na mafhungo!
9. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha REMBULUWE VHA AMBE. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha ɔalutshedze mushumisani nae nga tshifanyiso tshe vha ɔirowa.
10. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha vhye vha kuvhangane vhothe.
11. Kha vha vhudzise vhagudi zve vhashumusani navho vha amba zwone.
12. Ndeme ya mushumo uyu ndi uri vhagudi vha kone u DOWELA U SHUMA tshifhinga tsha mushumo nahone vha sa saliwi murahu, na u REMBULUWA WA AMBA.



## Shared Reading

15 min

Kha vha n̄wale mafhungo haya kha bodo ya u n̄walela: N̄waha uno ri ɔo guda u vha vhavhali vhukuma. Ndi takalela u vhala! Tshiṭori tshine nda tshi takalela ndi ( KHA VHA N̄WALE T̄HOHO YA TSHIṬORI TSHINE VHA TSHI TAKALELA) Tshanu ndi tshifhio?

1. Kha vha vhidze mugudi muthihi uri a ɔe a sumbe IPFI LAU THOMA kha fhungo.
2. Vhudzisani vhagudi: fhungo lo tea u thoma nga mini?
3. Kha vha sumbe tshiawelo. Ndi mini itshi?
4. Kha vha sumbedze tshimangadzi. Ndi mini itshi?
5. Kha vha sumbedze tshithoma. Ndi mini itshi?
6. Kha vha sumbedze mbudziso. Ndi mini itshi?
7. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha THETSHELESE. Kha vha vhale fhungo nga u elela zwavhuḁi.
8. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha vhale fhungo KHATHINI NA VHONE.
9. Kha vha vhudzise vhagudi: Ni takalela u n̄wala nga mini?
10. Kha vha thetshelese phindulo dza vhagudi vhothe.



## Read Aloud

- *Muhumbulo muhulwane wa u funza vhagudi ngudo iyi ndi uri vha tea u divha zwi no itwa nga hetshi tshifhinga. Arali vhaggudi vha tshi do da phanda vha dzula kha khaphete, kha vha vha funze nḽila ine vha tea u dzula ngayo, tsumbo: zwanda zwi dzula nḽha ha milenzhe, piringanya milenzhe, no sedza mudededzi.*
  - *Arali vhagudi vho dzula kha dzidesike, vha vhudzeni uri a ho ngo tea u vha na penisele kana dzibugu nḽha ha desike. Vha tea u dzula vho vhea zwanda kha desike vha thetshelese mudededzi.*
1. Kha vha khathe tshiṭori tshipufhi, tshi sa kongi.
  2. Kha vha vhalele vhagudi ṰHOHO YA TSHIṰORI. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri ṰHOHO YA TSHIṰORI ndi dzina ḽa tshiṭori.
  3. Musi tshiṭori tshi tshi swika magumoni, kha vha vhudzise vhagudi: NDI NNYI MUBVUMBEDZWA WE NA MU TAKALELA KHA ITSHI TSHIṰORI?



## Morning Oral Work

*Kha vha shumise tshifhinga itshi u guda madzina a vhagudi vha kilasi yavho na vhagudi vha gude madzina a vhagudi ngavho.*

1. Kha vha sumbe mugudi muthihi.
2. Mugudi u tea u ima a vhanda zwanda a tshi khou amba dzina jawe. ( mugudi u amba MADUNGO are kha dzina jawe, u fana na: Ma-shu-du)
3. Vhothe vha ita ngauralo, vhagudi vha vhanda MADUNGO a dzina Ma-shu-du)
4. KHA VHA DOVHOLOLE NA VHAGUDI VHA 8-12. Kha vha vhe na vhungoho uri mugudi muhwe na muhwe u a wana tshifhinga NANGWE HU LUTHIHI kha vhege.



## Phonics / Phonemic Awareness

15 min

*Kha vha ite ndowe ndowe ya u PHAKHELA DZIBUGU kilasini yavho.*

1. Namusi, kha vha VHEE VHALAVHELESI VHA BUGU.
2. Kha vha EDZISELE U PHAKHELA BUGU.
3. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha vule SIATARI LA U THOMA vha hwale duvha na madzina nga U TAVHANYA.
4. Kha vha sumbedze U KUVHANGANYA DZIBUGU.



## Group Guided Reading

15 min



*Nga tshifhinga itshi, vha fanela u fundzedza vhagudi zwine vha tea u ita musi mudededzi a na tshigwada tshituku. Vhagudi vha tea u shuma VHO FHUMULA madzuloni avho. Vha fanela u isa phanda na mushumo. Arali vha na mbudziso kha mushumo une vha khou ita, vha TINGELEDZA mbudziso. Mudededzi u fanela u gudisa vhagudi zwine vha tea u ita arali vho FHEDZA mushumo. Vhagudi a vho ngo tea u dzula vha sa iti tshithu. Vha tea u ketha zwine vhagudi vha nga ita arali vho fhedza u ita mushumo nga u tshanyanya. Vha nga:*

- Nwala ZWINE VHA FUNA.
- Vha nga ketha bugu ire KHONANI YA U VHALELA.
- Vha nga ita mushumo ure kha BUGU YA DBE.

1. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri namusi vha do shuma na tshigwada tshituku.
2. Musi vha tshi khou shuma, vhagudi vha tea u shuma vho fhumula nga vhone vhane.
3. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vho tea u humbula nga mubvumo wa u thoma wa DZINA LAVHO.
4. Vhagudi vha do HUMBULA nga zwithu zwino thoma nga mubvumo wa madzina avho.
5. Vhagudi vha do DIROWA na U NWALA MADZINA a zwithu zwa 5 zwi no thoma nga mubvumo wonowo.
6. KHA VHA VHUDZE vhagudi zwine vha tea u ita musi vho fhedza u NWALA NGA U TAVHANYA.
7. KHA VHA FHE VHAGUDI DZIBUGU DZA U NWALELA.
8. Musi vhagudi vha tshi khou shuma, kha vha thathuvhe TSHIGWADA TSHINE VHA VHA NATSHO.

*Vhege I tevhelaho, vha do vhea vhagudi nga ZWIGWADA vho sedza vhukoni havho. Vhege ino vha tea u thathuvha vhagudi vhothe. Kha vha kuvhanganye vhagudi nga zwigwada zwa 5. Vha tea u thathuvha TSHIGWADA TSHITHIHI NGA DUVHA.*

1. KHA VHA THATHUVHE TSHIGWADA TSHA VHAGUDI vha shumise BUGU YA DBE 1, SIATARI 2.
2. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha vhale siatari buguni.
3. Arali mugudi a kona u vhala fhungo zwavhuḏi, kha vha mu vhudze a vhale a ise phanḁa.
4. KHA VHA THATHUVHE VHAGUDI NGA RUBIRIKI IRE AFHA FHASI.

|                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                     |                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Vhagudi avha a vha koni u vhala maipfi kana vha kona maipfi a si manzhi. Mugudi ha koni u vhona mibvumo na maḁedere. | Vhagudi avha vha kona u vhala maipfi kana vha kona maipfi a si manzhi. Mugudi ha koni u vhona mibvumo na maḁedere. Mugudi u ṭoda u thusiwa u vhala maipfi manzhi. | Vhagudi vha ḁivha maipfi o ḁowealeho. Mugudi u ṭoda u thusiwa u vhala maipfi maswa. | Mugudi u ḁivha maipfi manzhi. Mugudi u ṭoda u thusiwa u vhala maipfi maswa. | Mugudi u ḁivha maipfi manzhi. Mugudi ha ṭodi u thusiwa u vhala maipfi maswa. U vhala zwavhuḏi nga u elela nahone u a sumbedza uri u khou pfa zwine a khou vhala. Ndi ḁwana wa khwine kilasini. |
| Mugudi u fanela u vha kha tshigwada 1                                                                                | Mugudi u fanela u vha kha tshigwada 2                                                                                                                             | Mugudi u fanela u vha kha tshigwada 3                                               | Mugudi u fanela u vha kha tshigwada 4                                       | Mugudi u fanela u vha kha tshigwada 5                                                                                                                                                          |



## Handwriting

30 min

1. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri namusi, vha do dirowa zwithu zwine vha tamesa u zwi ita.
2. Nga murahu, vhagudi vha do nwala mafhungo mavhili nga zwithu zwine vha takalela u zwi ita.
3. Kha vha shumise U EDZISELA u dirowa zwine vha takalela u zwi ita.
4. Kha vha shumise U EDZISELA u nwala mafhungo mavhili.
5. Kha vha nee vhagudi dzibugu dza u nwalela.
6. Kha vha nee vhagudi mithethe ya 15 ya u di dirowa na u nwala MAFHUNGO MAVHILI.
7. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha tea u NWALA TSHIFHING TSHOTHE .
8. Arali vho fhedza vha nga engedza zwifanyiso na mafhungo!
9. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha REMBULUWE VHA AMBE. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha talutshedze mushumisani nae nga tshifanyiso tshe vha dirowa.
10. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha vhye vha kuvhangane vhothe.
11. Kha vha vhudzise vhagudi zve vhashumusani navho vha amba zwone.
12. Ndeme ya mushumo uyu ndi uri vhagudi vha kone u DOWELA U SHUMA tshifhinga tsha mushumo nahone vha sa saliwi murahu, na u REMBULUWA WA AMBA.



## Shared Reading

15 min

Kha vha nwale mafhungo haya kha bodo ya u nwalela: Nwaha uno, ri do guda u vha vhanwale vha khwine! Ndi takalela u nwala zwithu nga nne na khonani dzanga. Ni takalela u nwala nga mini?

1. Kha vha vhidze mugudi muthihi uri a de a sumbe IPFI LAU THOMA kha fhungo.
2. Vhudzisani vhagudi: fhungo lo tea u thoma nga mini?
3. Kha vha sumbe tshiawelo. Ndi mini itshi?
4. Kha vha sumbedze tshimangadzi. Ndi mini itshi?
5. Kha vha sumbedze tshithoma. Ndi mini itshi?
6. Kha vha sumbedze mbudziso. Ndi mini itshi?
7. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha THETSHELESE. Kha vha vhale fhungo nga u elela zwavhuḽi.
8. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha vhale fhungo KHATHINI NA VHONE.
9. Kha vha vhudzise vhagudi: Ni takalela u nwala nga mini?
10. Kha vha thetshelese phindulo dza vhagudi vhothe.



## Read Aloud

- *Muhumbulo muhulwane wa u funza vhagudi ngudo iyi ndi uri vha tea u divha zwi no itwa nga hetshi tshifhinga. Arali vhaggudi vha tshi do da phanda vha dzula kha khaphete, kha vha vha funze ndila ine vha tea u dzula ngayo, tsumbo: zwanda zwi dzula ntha ha milenzhe, piringanya milenzhe, no sedza mudededzi.*
  - *Arali vhagudi vho dzula kha dzidesike, vha vhudzeni uri a ho ngo tea u vha na penisele kana dzibugu ntha ha desike. Vha tea u dzula vho vhea zwanda kha desike vha thetshese mudededzi.*
1. Kha vha khathe tshitori tshipfufhi, tshi sa konzi.
  2. Kha vha vhalele vhagudi THOHO YA TSHITORI. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri THOHO YA TSHITORI ndi dzina la tshitori.
  3. Musi tshitori tshi tshi swika magumoni, kha vha vhudzise vhagudi: NDI NNYI MUBVUMBEDZWA WE NA MU TAKALELA KHA ITSHI TSHITORI?

## **WEEK 2**

# ORIENTATION PROGRAMME

## **WEEK 2**

# ORIENTATION PROGRAMME

Attitude is a small thing  
that makes a big difference.

**Winston Churchill**



## Morning Oral Work

Kha vha ite ndowe ndowe ya MAITELE A URI VHAGUDI VHA THETSHELESE, tsumbo:

Arali ni tshi kho mpfa vhandani zwanda luthihi! ( kha vha vhande)

Vhagudi vha tea u dzula vha fhumula vha lavhelesa mudededzi.

1. Kha vha ite ndowe ndowe ya uri vhagudi vha thetshese.
2. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi vha ambe na muthu we vha dzula tsini nae.
3. Musi vha tshi pfa “ARALI NI TSHI KHO MPFA NDI TSHI VHANDA ZWANDA LUTHIHI” vha tea U FHUMULA.
4. Vha tea u VHANDA ZWANDA LUTHIHI.
5. Vha tea u dzula vha fhumula vha lavhelesa mudededzi.



## Phonics / Phonemic Awareness

15 min

1. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri namusi, vhagudi vha do guda U KHAULA maipfi nga MADUNGO.
2. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha bwise zwa u khaula ngazwo( zwanda) na dziphanga( minwe yavho).
3. Kha vha vhidze mugudi muthihi uri a ambe dzina lawe.
4. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha KHAUKANYE dzina nga madungo kha zwanda zwavho, tsumbo: m-ph-o.
5. Kha vha ite ngauralo kha madzina a vhagudi vha 8-12.
6. Kha vha vhone uri vhege I tshi fhela vhagudi vhothe vha vhe vho ita ndowe ndowe.

**Group Guided Reading**

15 min



*Namusi, vha do vhea vhagudi u ya nga vhukoni ha u vhalala nga ZWIGWADA ZWA U VHALA. Ndi zwa ndeme uri vhagudi VHA SONGO DIVHA uri zwigwada zwo vhwewa uya nga vhukoni ha u vhalala. Kha vha shumise madzina u talula zwigwada, tsumbo:*

1. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi tshigwada tshine vha vha khatsho.
2. Kha vha vhidze madzina a zwigwada. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi vha nzwigwada zwo fhambanaho uri vha ime.
3. Kha vha dovhelole u swikela vhagudi vha tshi divha tshigwada TSHAVHO.
4. Kha vha fhe KILASI mushumo.
5. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri namusi, vhagudi vha do:
  - Ita mepe wa muhumbulo nga mubvumo “m”
  - Vhagudi vha tea u vha na zwithu ZWINA kha mepe wa muhumbulo.
  - Vhagudi vha tea u dirowa vha nwala na madzina a zwithu.
6. Kha vha ite ndowe ndowe ya U PHAKHELA VHAGUDI DZIBUGU.
7. Musi vhagudi vha na bugu dzavho, kha vha vhidze TSHIGWADA TSHITHIHI NTSHA U VHALA.
8. Kha vha vhale siatari ya bugu ya DBE 1: munwe wanu a wu ni thuse u vhalala.
9. Kha vha sumbedze vhagudi ipfi lilapfu line vha si li divhe.
10. Kha vha sumbedze vhagudi u khaukanya ipfi nga madungo vha ambe mibvumo.



## Handwriting

30 min

1. Kha vha vhudzise vhagudi: Ni humbula ungari milayo ya kɪlasi yashu l nga vha ifhio?
2. Kha vha n̄wale zwine vhagudi vha khou vha vhudza zwone.
3. Kha vha pfane kha milayo .
4. Kha vha lingedze u n̄wala milayo nga n̄dila YA VHUDI, Vha tshi khou t̄alutshedza n̄dila ine vhagudi vha tea u ɔi pfara ngayo MISI YOTHE
5. Vhagudi vha tevhela ndaela.
  - Vhagudi vha tea u shumisa maipfi avhuɔi.
  - Vhagudi vha shumisa maipfi u tandulula thaidzo.
  - Vhagudi vha a lingedza nga n̄dila dzothe.
  - Vhagudi vha a t̄hogomela mivhili yavho.

**Kha vha n̄wale milayo kha BAMMBIRI vha ɪi vhee hune vhagudi VHOTHE vha kona u ɪi VHONA.**



## Shared Reading

15 min

Kha vha n̄wale fhungo heɪ kha bodo ya u n̄walela:

Kha vhagudi:

Ndi matsheloni! Namusi ndi (DUVHA) . Namusi ro humbula na milayo ya kɪlasi yashu . ndi mini zwine na nga shela mulenzhe kha milayo yashu?

1. Kha vha vhudze muguthi muthihi a ɔe a sumbe IPFI LA U THOMA kha fhungo.
2. Kha vha vhudzise vhagudi: fhungo ɪi tea u thoma nga mini?
3. Kha vha sumbe khoma( tshiaweli). Kha vha vhudzise: ndi mini itshi?
4. Kha vha sumbe tshithoma. Kha vha vhudzise: ndi mini itshi?
5. Kha vha sumbe mbudziso. Kha vha vhudzise, ndi mini itshi .
6. Kha vha vhidze vhagudi vha ɔe vha tingeledze IPFI LILAPFU.
7. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi vha tingeledza IPFI LITUKU.
8. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha THETSHELESE. Kha vha vhale fhungo zwavhuɔi nga u elela.
9. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha vhale mafhungo KHATHIHI NA VHONE.
10. Kha vha vhudzise vhagudi: ni ɔi pfa hani nga milayo miswa ya kɪlasi?
11. Kha vha thetshelese phindulo dza vhagudi.



### Read Aloud

1. Kha vha vhudzise vhagudi: Ri tea u ita mini nga tshifhinga tsha u Vhalela Ntsha?
2. Kha vha ite uri vhagudi vha divhe zwo LAVHELELIWAHO.
3. Kha vha khethe tshiṭori tshi sa konḁi.
4. Mudi tshiṭori tshi tshi fhela, kha vha vhudzise vhagudi: ndi mini tse tsha ni takadza kha tshiṭori?
5. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri VHA REMBULUWE VHA AMBE vha vhudze muthu we a dzula tsini navho zwe zwa vha takadza kha tshiṭori.



## Morning Oral Work

Kha vha ite ndowe ndowe ya MAITELE A URI VHAGUDI VHA THETSHELESE, tsumbo:  
Arali ni tshi kho mpfa vhandani zwanda luthihi! ( kha vha vhande)  
Vhagudi vha tea u dzula vha fhumula vha lavhelesa mudededzi.

1. Kha vha ite ndowe ndowe ya uri vhagudi vha thetshelese.
2. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi vha ambe na muthu we vha dzula tsini nae.
3. Musi vha tshi pfa “ ARALI NI TSHI KHO MPFA NDI TSHI VHANDA ZWANDA LUTHIHI” vha tea U FHUMULA.
4. Vha tea u VHANDA ZWANDA LUTHIHI.
5. Vha tea u dzula vha fhumula vha lavhelesa mudededzi.



## Phonics / Phonemic Awareness

15 min

1. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri namusi, vhagudi vha do guda U KHAULA maipfi nga MADUNGO.
2. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha bwise zwa u khaula ngazwo( zwanda) na dziphanga( minwe yavho).
3. Kha vha vhidze mugudi muthihi uri a ambe dzina lawe.
4. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha KHAUKANYE dzina nga madungo kha zwanda zwavho, tsumbo: m-ph-o.
5. Kha vha ite ngauralo kha madzina a vhagudi vha 8-12.
6. Kha vha vhone uri vhege I tshi fhela vhagudi vhothe vha vhe vho ita ndowe ndowe.



## Group Guided Reading

15 min



*Namusi, vha do vhea vhagudi u ya nga vhukoni ha u vhalala nga ZWIGWADA ZWA U VHALA. Ndi zwa ndeme uri vhagudi VHA SONGO DIVHA uri zwigwada zwo vheva uya nga vhukoni ha u vhalala. Kha vha shumise madzina u talula zwigwada, tsumbo:*

1. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi tshigwada tshine vha vha khatsho.
2. Kha vha vhidze madzina a zwigwada. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi vha nzwigwada zwo fhambanaho uri vha ime.
3. Kha vha dovhelole u swikela vhagudi vha tshi divha tshigwada TSHAVHO.
4. Kha vha fhe KILASI mushumo.
5. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri namusi, vhagudi vha do:
  - Ita mepe wa muhumbulo nga mubvumo “ m”
  - Vhagudi vha tea u vha na zwithu ZWINA kha mepe wa muhumbulo.
  - Vhagudi vha tea u dirowa vha nwalala na madzina a zwithu.
6. Kha vha ite ndowe ndowe ya U PHAKHELA VHAGUDI DZIBUGU.

7. Musi vhagudi vha na bugu dzavho, kha vha vhidze TSHIGWADA TSHITHIHI NTSHA U VHALA.
8. Kha vha vhale siaṭari ya bugu ya DBE 1: munwe wanu a wu ni thuse u vhalo.



## Handwriting

30 min

1. Kha vha humbudze vhagudi uri vhege ino , kiḽasi yo tendelana kha milayo miswa ya kiḽasi.
2. Kha vha vhale milayo ya kiḽasi.
3. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri, namusi ri ḽo khetha mulayo un era u takalela.
  - Vhagudi vha tea u ḽirowa tshifanyiso tsha mulayo.
  - Vhagudi vha ṅwala mulayo.
  - Vhagudi vha ṅwala mafhungo mavhili nga ṅḽila ine vha ḽo TEVHELA mulayo.
4. Kha vha shumise U EDZISELA u ḽirowa kha bodo ya u ṅwalela vha ambe zwine mulayo wa amba zwone.
5. Kha vha shumise U EDZISELA U ṅwala dzina ḽa tshifanyiso.
6. Kha vha shumise U EDZISELA u ṅwala MAFHUNGO MAVHILI nga ṅḽila ine vha ḽo tevhela mulayo.
7. Kha vha fhe vhagudi mithethe ya 15 u ḽirowa na u ṅwala MAFHUNGO MAVHILI.
8. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha tea U ISA PHANḽA NA U ṅWALA.
9. Arali vhagudi vho fhedza u ṅwala, vha nga engedza zwiṅwe kha zwifanyiso zwavho na mafhungo!.
10. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha REMBULUWE VHA AMBE,. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha vhudze khonani nga tshifanyiso tshavho.
11. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha vhuye kha tshigwada tsha kiḽasi.
12. Kha vha vhudzise vhagudi zwe khonani dza amba .
13. Ndeme ya ngudo iyi ndi uri vhagudi vha ISE PHANḽA na u ita mushumo, na u shuma nga vhone vhaṅe na u REMBULUWA VHA AMBA.



## Shared Reading

15 min

Kha vha ṛwale fhungo heli kha bodo ya u ṛwalela:

Kha vhagudi:

Ndi matsheloni! Ṽamusi ndi (ḐUVHA) . Ṽamusi ro humbula na milayo ya kilasu yashu . ndi mini zwine na nga shela mulenzhe kha milayo yashu?

1. Kha vha vhudze mugudi muthihi a ḑe a sumbe IPFI ḐA U THOMA kha fhungo.
2. Kha vha vhudzise vhagudi: fhungo li tea u thoma nga mini?
3. Kha vha sumbe khoma( tshiaweli). Kha vha vhudzise: ndi mini itshi?
4. Kha vha sumbe tshithoma. Kha vha vhudzise: ndi mini itshi?
5. Kha vha sumbe mbudzo. Kha vha vhudzise, ndi mini itshi .
6. Kha vha vhidze vhagudi vha ḑe vha tingeledze IPFI ḐILAPFU.
7. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi vha tingeledza IPFI ḐITUKU.
8. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha THETSHELESE. Kha vha vhale fhungo zwavhudi nga u elela.
9. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha vhale mafhungo KHATHIHI NA VHONE.
10. Kha vha vhudzise vhagudi: ni ḑi pfa hani nga milayo miswa ya kilasi?
11. Kha vha thetshelese phindulo dza vhagudi.



## Read Aloud

1. Kha vha vhudzise vhagudi: Ri tea u ita mini nga tshifhinga tsha u Vhalela Ṽṭha?
2. Kha vha ite uri vhagudi vha ḑivhe zwo LAVHELELIWAHO.
3. Kha vha humbudze vhagudi uriarali muthu a tshi khou amba navho, vha tea u hevhedza: Ni ḑo mmbudza nga murahu”
4. Kha vha khethe tshiṭori tshi sa konḑi.
5. Kha vha vhudzise vhagudi mbudzo: ni vhone ungari u ḑo phasa mulingo? KHA VHA ITE ṄDOWE ṄDOWE YA MAGUNWE FHASI/ MAGUNWE ṄṬHA.
6. Musi tshiṭori tshi tshi fhela, kha vha vhudzise vhagudi: ndi mini tshe tsha ni takadza kha tshiṭori?
7. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri VHA REMBULUWE VHA AMBE vha vhudze muthu we a dzula tsini navho zwe zwa vha takadza kha tshiṭori.



## Morning Oral Work

Kha vha ite ndowe ndowe ya MAITELE A URI VHAGUDI VHA THETSHELESE, tsumbo:

Arali ni tshi kho mpfa vhandani zwanda luthihi! ( kha vha vhande)

Vhagudi vha tea u dzula vha fhumula vha lavhelesa mudededzi.

1. Kha vha ite ndowe ndowe ya uri vhagudi vha thetshelese.
2. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi vha ambe na muthu we vha dzula tsini nae.
3. Musi vha tshi pfa “ARALI NI TSHI KHO MPFA NDI TSHI VHANDA ZWANDA LUTHIHI” vha tea U FHUMULA.
4. Vha tea u VHANDA ZWANDA LUTHIHI.
5. Vha tea u dzula vha fhumula vha lavhelesa mudededzi.



## Phonics / Phonemic Awareness

15 min

1. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri namusi, vhagudi vha do guda U KHAULA maipfi nga MADUNGO.
2. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha bwise zwa u khaula ngazwo( zwanda) na dziphanga( minwe yavho).
3. Kha vha vhidze mugudi muthihi uri a ambe dzina jawe.
4. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha KHAUKANYE dzina nga madungo kha zwanda zwavho, tsumbo: m-ph-o.
5. Kha vha ite ngauralo kha madzina a vhagudi vha 8-12.
6. Kha vha vhone uri vhege I tshi fhela vhagudi vhothe vha vhe vho ita ndowe ndowe.



## Group Guided Reading

15 min



*Namusi, vha ḡo vhea vhagudi u ya nga vhukoni ha u vhala nga ZWIGWADA ZWA U VHALA. Ndi zwa ndeme uri vhagudi VHA SONGO ḊIVHA uri zwigwada zwo vhewa uya nga vhukoni ha u vhala. Kha vha shumise madzina u ṭalula zwigwada, tsumbo:*

1. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi tshigwada tshine vha vha khatsho.
2. Kha vha vhidze madzina a zwigwada. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi vha zwigwada zwo fhambanaho uri vha ime.
3. Kha vha dovhelole u swikela vhagudi vha tshi ḡivha tshigwada TSHAVHO.
4. Kha vha fhe KILASI mushumo.
5. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri namusi, vhagudi vha ḡo:
  - Ita mepe wa muhumbulo nga mubvumo “m”
  - Vhagudi vha tea u vha na zwithu ZWIṆA kha mepe wa muhumbulo.
  - Vhagudi vha tea u ḡirowa vha ṇwala na madzina a zwithu.
6. Kha vha ite ṇḡowe ṇḡowe ya U PHAKHELA VHAGUDI DZIBUGU.
7. Musi vhagudi vha na bugu dzavho, kha vha vhidze TSHIGWADA TSHITHIHI NTSHA U VHALA.
8. Kha vha vhale siaṭari ya bugu ya DBE 1: munwe wanu a wu ni thuse u vhala.



### Handwriting

30 min

1. Kha vha humbudze vhagudi uri vhege ino , kilasi yo tendelana kha milayo miswa ya kilasi.
2. Kha vha vhale milayo ya kilasi.
3. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri, namusi ri do khetha mulayo un era u takalela.
  - Vhagudi vha tea u dirowa tshifanyiso tsha mulayo.
  - Vhagudi vha nwala mulayo.
  - Vhagudi vha nwala mafhungo mavhili nga ndila ine vha do TEVHELA mulayo.
4. Kha vha shumise U EDZISELA u dirowa kha bodo ya u nwalela vha ambe zwine mulayo wa amba zwone.
5. Kha vha shumise U EDZISELA U nwala dzina la tshifanyiso.
6. Kha vha shumise U EDZISELA u nwala MAFHUNGO MAVHILI nga ndila ine vha do tevhela mulayo.
7. Kha vha fhe vhagudi mithethe ya 15 u dirowa na u nwala MAFHUNGO MAVHILI.
8. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha tea U ISA PHANDA NA U NWALA.
9. Arali vhagudi vho fhedza u nwala, vha nga engedza zwiñwe kha zwifanyiso zwavho na mafhungo!.
10. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha REMBULUWE VHA AMBE,. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha vhudze khonani nga tshifanyiso tshavho.
11. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha vhuye kha tshigwada tsha kilasi.
12. Kha vha vhudzise vhagudi zwe khonani dza amba .
13. Ndeme ya ngudo iyi ndi uri vhagudi vha ISE PHANDA na u ita mushumo, na u shuma nga vhone vhañe na u REMBULUWA VHA AMBA.



## Shared Reading

15 min

Kha vha n̄wale fhungo heḽ kha bodo ya u n̄walela:

Kha vhagudi:

Ndi matsheloni! N̄amusi ndi (D̄UVHA) . N̄amusi ro humbula na milayo ya k̄l̄asu yashu . ndi mini zwine na nga shela mulenzhe kha milayo yashu?

1. Kha vha vhudze muguthi muthihi a ḽe a sumbe IPFI ḽA U THOMA kha fhungo.
2. Kha vha vhudzise vhagudi: fhungo ḽi tea u thoma nga mini?
3. Kha vha sumbe khoma( tshiaweli). Kha vha vhudzise: ndi mini itshi?
4. Kha vha sumbe tshithoma. Kha vha vhudzise: ndi mini itshi?
5. Kha vha sumbe mbudziso. Kha vha vhudzise, ndi mini itshi .
6. Kha vha vhidze vhagudi vha ḽe vha tingeledze IPFI ḽILAPFU.
7. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi vha tingeledza IPFI ḽITUKU.
8. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha THETSHELESE. Kha vha vhale fhungo zwavhuḽi nga u elela.
9. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha vhale mafhungo KHATHIHI NA VHONE.
10. Kha vha vhudzise vhagudi: ni ḽi pfa hani nga milayo miswa ya k̄l̄asi?
11. Kha vha thetshelese phindulo dza vhagudi.



## Read Aloud

1. Kha vha vhudzise vhagudi: Ri tea u ita mini nga tshifhinga tsha u Vhalela N̄ṽha?
2. Kha vha ite uri vhagudi vha ḽivhe zwo LAVHELELIWAHO.
3. Kha vha humbudze vhagudi uriarali muthu a tshi khou amba navho, vha tea u hevhedza: Ni ḽo mmbudza nga murahu”
4. Kha vha khethe tshiṽtori tshi sa konḽi.
5. Kha vha vhudzise vhagudi mbudziso: ni vhona ungari u ḽo phasa mulingo? KHA VHA ITE NDOWE NDOWE YA MAGUNWE FHASI/ MAGUNWE N̄ṽHA.
6. Musi tshiṽtori tshi tshi fhela, kha vha vhudzise vhagudi: ndi mini tshe tsha ni takadza kha tshiṽtori?
7. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri VHA REMBULUWE VHA AMBE vha vhudze muthu we a dzula tsini navho zwe zwa vha takadza kha tshiṽtori.



## Δ Morning Oral Work

Kha vha ite ndowe ndowe ya MAITELE A URI VHAGUDI VHA THETSHELESE, tsumbo:

Arali ni tshi kho mpfa vhandani zwanda luthihi! ( kha vha vhande)

Vhagudi vha tea u dzula vha fhumula vha lavhelesa mudededzi.

1. Kha vha ite ndowe ndowe ya uri vhagudi vha thetshesele.
2. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi vha ambe na muthu we vha dzula tsini nae.
3. Musi vha tshi pfa “ ARALI NI TSHI KHO MPFA NDI TSHI VHANDA ZWANDA LUTHIHI” vha tea U FHUMULA.
4. Vha tea u VHANDA ZWANDA LUTHIHI.
5. Vha tea u dzula vha fhumula vha lavhelesa mudededzi.



## Phonics / Phonemic Awareness

15 min

1. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri namusi, vhagudi vha do guda U KHAULA maipfi nga MADUNGO.
2. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha bwise zwa u khaula ngazwo( zwanda) na dziphanga( minwe yavho).
3. Kha vha vhidze mugudi muthihi uri a ambe dzina Jawe.
4. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha KHAUKANYE dzina nga madungo kha zwanda zwavho, tsumbo: m-ph-o.
5. Kha vha ite ngauralo kha madzina a vhagudi vha 8-12.
6. Kha vha vhone uri vhege tshi fhela vhagudi vhothe vha vhe vho ita ndowe ndowe.



## Group Guided Reading

15 min



*Namusi, vha do vhea vhagudi u ya nga vhukoni ha u vhala nga ZWIGWADA ZWA U VHALA. Ndi zwa ndeme uri vhagudi VHA SONGO DIVHA uri zwigwada zwo vhewa uya nga vhukoni ha u vhala. Kha vha shumise madzina u talula zwigwada, tsumbo:*

1. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi tshigwada tshine vha vha khatsho.
2. Kha vha vhidze madzina a zwigwada. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi vha zwigwada zwo fhambanaho uri vha ime.
3. Kha vha dovholele u swikela vhagudi vha tshi divha tshigwada TSHAVHO.
4. Kha vha fhe KILASI mushumo.
5. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri namusi, vhagudi vha do:
  - Ita mepe wa muhumbulo nga mubvumo “m”
  - Vhagudi vha tea u vha na zwithu ZWINA kha mepe wa muhumbulo.
  - Vhagudi vha tea u dirowa vha n'wala na madzina a zwithu.
6. Kha vha ite ndowe ndowe ya U PHAKHELA VHAGUDI DZIBUGU.
7. Musi vhagudi vha na bugu dzavho, kha vha vhidze TSHIGWADA TSHITHIHI NTSHA U VHALA.
8. Kha vha vhale siatari ya bugu ya DBE 1: munwe wanu a wu ni thuse u vhala..

**Handwriting**

30 min

1. Kha vha humbudze vhagudi uri vhege ino , kilasi yo tendelana kha milayo miswa ya kilasi.
2. Kha vha vhale milayo ya kilasi.
3. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri, namusi ri do khetha mulayo un era u takalela.
  - Vhagudi vha tea u dirowa tshifanyiso tsha mulayo.
  - Vhagudi vha nwala mulayo.
  - Vhagudi vha nwala mafhungo mavhili nga ndila ine vha do TEVHELA mulayo.
4. Kha vha shumise U EDZISELA u dirowa kha bodo ya u nwalela vha ambe zwine mulayo wa amba zwone.
5. Kha vha shumise U EDZISELA U nwala dzina la tshifanyiso.
6. Kha vha shumise U EDZISELA u nwala MAFHUNGO MAVHILI nga ndila ine vha do tevhela mulayo.
7. Kha vha fhe vhagudi mithethe ya 15 u dirowa na u nwala MAFHUNGO MAVHILI.
8. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha tea U ISA PHANDA NA U NWALA.
9. Arali vhagudi vho fhedza u nwala, vha nga engedza zwiñwe kha zwifanyiso zwavho na mafhungo!.
10. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha REMBULUWE VHA AMBE,. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha vhudze khonani nga tshifanyiso tshavho.
11. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha vhuye kha tshigwada tsha kilasi.
12. Kha vha vhudzise vhagudi zve khonani dza amba .
13. Ndeme ya ngudo iyi ndi uri vhagudi vha ISE PHANDA na u ita mushumo, na u shuma nga vhone vhañe na u REMBULUWA VHA AMBA.



## Shared Reading

15 min

Kha vha ṛwale fhungo heḽ kha bodo ya u ṛwalela:

Kha vhagudi:

Ndi matsheloni! Ṽamusi ndi (ḽUVHA) . Ṽamusi ro humbula na milayo ya kḽasu yashu . ndi mini zwine na nga shela mulenzhe kha milayo yashu?

1. Kha vha vhudze mugudi muthihi a ḽe a sumbe IPFI ḽA U THOMA kha fhungo.
2. Kha vha vhudzise vhagudi: fhungo ḽi tea u thoma nga mini?
3. Kha vha sumbe khoma( tshiaweli). Kha vha vhudzise: ndi mini itshi?
4. Kha vha sumbe tshithoma. Kha vha vhudzise: ndi mini itshi?
5. Kha vha sumbe mbudziso. Kha vha vhudzise, ndi mini itshi .
6. Kha vha vhidze vhagudi vha ḽe vha tingeledze IPFI ḽILAPFU.
7. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi vha tingeledza IPFI ḽITUKU.
8. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha THETSHELESE. Kha vha vhale fhungo zwavhuḽi nga u elela.
9. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha vhale mafhungo KHATHIHI NA VHONE.
10. Kha vha vhudzise vhagudi: ni ḽi pfa hani nga milayo miswa ya kḽasi?
11. Kha vha thetshelese phindulo dza vhagudi. .



## Read Aloud

1. Kha vha vhudzise vhagudi: Ri tea u ita mini nga tshifhinga tsha u Vhalela Ṽṽha?
2. Kha vha ite uri vhagudi vha ḽivhe zwo LAVHELELIWAHO.
3. Kha vha humbudze vhagudi urirali muthu a tshi khou amba navho, vha tea u hevhedza: Ni ḽo mmbudza nga murahu”
4. Kha vha khethe tshiṽtori tshi sa konḽi.
5. Kha vha vhudzise vhagudi mbudziso: ni vhona ungari u ḽo phasa mulingo? KHA VHA ITE ṼḽOWE ṼḽOWE YA MAGUNWE FHASI/ MAGUNWE ṼṽHA.
6. Musi tshiṽtori tshi tshi fhela, kha vha vhudzise vhagudi: ndi mini tshe tsha ni takadza kha tshiṽtori?
7. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri VHA REMBULUWE VHA AMBE vha vhudze muthu we a dzula tsini navho zwe zwa vha takadza kha tshiṽtori.



## Morning Oral Work

Kha vha ite ndowe ndowe ya MAITELE A URI VHAGUDI VHA THETSHELESE, tsumbo:

Arali ni tshi kho mpfa vhandani zwanda luthihi! ( kha vha vhande)

Vhagudi vha tea u dzula vha fhumula vha lavhelesa mudededzi.

1. Kha vha ite ndowe ndowe ya uri vhagudi vha thetshesele.
2. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi vha ambe na muthu we vha dzula tsini nae.
3. Musi vha tshi pfa “ARALI NI TSHI KHO MPFA NDI TSHI VHANDA ZWANDA LUTHIHI” vha tea U FHUMULA.
4. Vha tea u VHANDA ZWANDA LUTHIHI.
5. Vha tea u dzula vha fhumula vha lavhelesa mudededzi.



## Phonics / Phonemic Awareness

15 min

1. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri namusi, vhagudi vha do guda U KHAULA maipfi nga MADUNGO.
2. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha bwise zwa u khaula ngazwo( zwanda) na dziphanga( minwe yavho).
3. Kha vha vhidze mugudi muthihi uri a ambe dzina jawe.
4. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha KHAUKANYE dzina nga madungo kha zwanda zwavho, tsumbo: m-ph-o.
5. Kha vha ite ngauralo kha madzina a vhagudi vha 8-12.
6. Kha vha vhone uri vhege I tshi fhela vhagudi vhothe vha vhe vho ita ndowe ndowe.



## Group Guided Reading

15 min



*Namusi, vha do vhea vhagudi u ya nga vhukoni ha u vhalala nga ZWIGWADA ZWA U VHALA. Ndi zwa ndeme uri vhagudi VHA SONGO DIVHA uri zwigwada zwo vhewa uya nga vhukoni ha u vhalala. Kha vha shumise madzina u talula zwigwada, tsumbo:*

1. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi tshigwada tshine vha vha khatsho.
2. Kha vha vhidze madzina a zwigwada. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi vha nzwigwada zwo fhambanaho uri vha ime.
3. Kha vha dovhelole u swikela vhagudi vha tshi divha tshigwada TSHAVHO.
4. Kha vha fhe KILASI mushumo.
5. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri namusi, vhagudi vha do:
  - Ita mepe wa muhumbulo nga mubvumo “ m”
  - Vhagudi vha tea u vha na zwithu ZWINA kha mepe wa muhumbulo.
  - Vhagudi vha tea u dirowa vha nwalala na madzina a zwithu.
6. Kha vha ite ndowe ndowe ya U PHAKHELA VHAGUDI DZIBUGU.
7. Musi vhagudi vha na bugu dzavho, kha vha vhidze TSHIGWADA TSHITHIHI NTSHA U VHALA.
8. Kha vha vhale siatari ya bugu ya DBE 1: munwe wanu a wu ni thuse u vhalala.

**Handwriting**

30 min

1. Kha vha humbudze vhagudi uri vhege ino , kilasi yo tendelana kha milayo miswa ya kilasi.
2. Kha vha vhale milayo ya kilasi.
3. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri, namusi ri do khetha mulayo un era u takalela.
  - Vhagudi vha tea u dirowa tshifanyiso tsha mulayo.
  - Vhagudi vha nwala mulayo. Learners must write the rule.
  - Vhagudi vha nwala mafhungo mavhili nga ndila ine vha do TEVHELA mulayo.
4. Kha vha shumise U EDZISELA u dirowa kha bodo ya u nwalela vha ambe zwine mulayo wa amba zwone.
5. Kha vha shumise U EDZISELA U nwala dzina la tshifanyiso.
6. Kha vha shumise U EDZISELA u nwala MAFHUNGO MAVHILI nga ndila ine vha do tevhela mulayo.
7. Kha vha fhe vhagudi mithethe ya 15 u dirowa na u nwala MAFHUNGO MAVHILI.
8. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha tea U ISA PHANḂA NA U ḂWALA.
9. Arali vhagudi vho fhedza u nwala, vha nga engedza zwiḁwe kha zwifanyiso zwavho na mafhungo!.
10. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha REMBULUWE VHA AMBE,. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha vhudze khonani nga tshifanyiso tshavho.
11. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha vhuye kha tshigwada tsha kilasi.
12. Kha vha vhudzise vhagudi zve khonani dza amba .
13. Ndeme ya ngudo iyi ndi uri vhagudi vha ISE PHANḂA na u ita mushumo, na u shuma nga vhone vhaḁe na u REMBULUWA VHA AMBA.



## Shared Reading

15 min

Kha vha n̄wale fhungo he! kha bodo ya u n̄walela:

Kha vhagudi:

Ndi matsheloni! Namusi ndi (D̄UVHA) . Namusi ro humbula na milayo ya k̄lasu yashu . ndi mini zwine na nga shela mulenzhe kha milayo yashu?

1. Kha vha vhudze muguthi muthihi a d̄e a sumbe IPFI L̄A U THOMA kha fhungo.
2. Kha vha vhudzise vhagudi: fhungo l̄i tea u thoma nga mini?
3. Kha vha sumbe khoma( tshiaweli). Kha vha vhudzise: ndi mini itshi?
4. Kha vha sumbe tshithoma. Kha vha vhudzise: ndi mini itshi?
5. Kha vha sumbe mbudziso. Kha vha vhudzise, ndi mini itshi .
6. Kha vha vhidze vhagudi vha d̄e vha tingeledze IPFI L̄ILAPFU.
7. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi vha tingeledza IPFI L̄ITUKU.
8. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha THETSHELESE. Kha vha vhale fhungo zwavhuḁi nga u elela.
9. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha vhale mafhungo KHATHIHI NA VHONE.
10. Kha vha vhidze tshigwada tshiṇe tshi vhale .
11. Kha vha vhudzise vhagudi: ni d̄i pfa hani nga milayo miswa ya k̄lasu?
12. Kha vha thetshelese phindulo dza vhagudi.



## Read Aloud

1. Kha vha vhudzise vhagudi: Ri tea u ita mini nga tshifhinga tsha u Vhalela N̄ṭha?
2. Kha vha ite uri vhagudi vha d̄ivhe zwo LAVHELELIWAHO.
3. Kha vha humbudze vhagudi uriarali muthu a tshi khou amba navho, vha tea u hevhedza: Ni d̄o mmbudza nga murahu”
4. Kha vha khethe tshiṭori tshi sa konḁi.
5. Kha vha vhudzise vhagudi mbudziso: ni vhona ungari u d̄o phasa mulingo? KHA VHA ITE NDOWE NDOWE YA MAGUNWE FHASI/ MAGUNWE N̄ṭHA.
6. Musi tshiṭori tshi tshi fhela, kha vha vhudzise vhagudi: ndi mini tshe tsha ni takadza kha tshiṭori?
7. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri VHA REMBULUWE VHA AMBE vha vhudze muthu we a dzula tsini navho zwe zwa vha takadza kha tshiṭori.

## WEEK 3



The more that you read, the more things you will know.  
The more that you learn, the more places you'll go.

**Dr Seuss**



## Morning Oral Work

- Kha vha ambe nga duvha na datumu, mutsho, na zwiñwe na zwiñwe zwa ndeme.
- U pembelela duvha la mabebo.



## Phonics

New sound  
Spelling words

Sound **nd**

10 min

## Phonic Words

ndau ndede ndilo ndovhi ndulu



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **1**

15 min



## Handwriting

Form new letter

Letter **nd**

30 min

## Handwriting Words

ndulamiso nndinda tshirendo ndudu

## Handwriting Pattern:



## Handwriting Sentence:

Vhana vha khou tamba ndode.



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **2**

15 min



## Shared Reading

Pre-read

15 min

## Look And Say Words

muñwe ambara thukhu hadzima ntswa yanga  
khwat̪ha rengelwa



## Morning Oral Work

- Kha vha ambe nga ðuvha na datumu, mutsho, na zwiñwe na zwiñwe zwa ndeme.
- U pembelela ðuvha la mabebo.



## Phonics

Own Choice

Sound **nd**

10 min



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **3**

15 min



## Writing

30 min

### Ndivho

Vhagudi vha ðo kona u:

- U ði dzudzanyela ðivhamaipfi dzavho

Zwi no ðo ðodea:

- Bugu dza vhagudi na penisela

U ði lugisela:

- Vhagudi vha ðo fanela u vha na masiatari a 5 a u ita ðivhamaipfi dzavho.
- Vhagudi vha ðo ita ðivhamaipfi ya vhuñe nga murahu ha bugu dzavho dza u ñwalela notsi.
- Makani hu ne vhagudi vha fanela u thoma hone ðivhamaipfi dzavho dza vhuñe. Ni nga ði peta khona ya siatari kana na ñwala "DIVHAMAIPFI" kha siatari line vhañwali vha fanela u thoma khaño.
- Olani masiatari a u thoma a ðivhamaipfi ya vhuñe kha bodo:

| Divhamaipfi |    |
|-------------|----|
| Aa          | Ff |
|             |    |
|             |    |
|             |    |
|             |    |
| Bb          | Gg |
|             |    |
|             |    |
|             |    |
|             |    |

| Divhamaipfi |    |
|-------------|----|
| Cc          | Hh |
|             |    |
|             |    |
|             |    |
|             |    |
| Dd          | Ii |
|             |    |
|             |    |
|             |    |
|             |    |
| Ee          | Jj |
|             |    |
|             |    |
|             |    |
|             |    |

## Ngdivhadzo:

Ambani u ri:

- Namusi muñwe na muñwe u do ita divhamaipfi.
- Divhamaipfi ndi fhethu hu ne ra vhea maipfi maswa.
- Divhamaipfi dzashu dzi do ri thusa u humbula maipfi maswa na a ndeme e ra guda.
- Divhamaipfi i na tshikhala tsha ledere inwe na inwe kha alifabethe.

## U ita Divhamaipfi:

1. Laelani vhagudi u vula bugu dzavho kha siaṭari le na vha makela lone.
2. Vhagudi vha fanela u ṅwala "DIVHAMAIPFI" nṭha kha siaṭari arali vha sathu u ita nga u ralo.
3. Zwenezwo, vhagudi vha fanela u itela tshikhala ledere inwe na inwei re kha alifabethe.
4. Laelani vhagudi u ri vha ṅwalululele A-J buguni dzavho sa nga ṅdila ye na ita ngayo kha bodo.
5. Ṭalutshedzani u ri vhagudi vha fanela u ṅwala ledere Aa, vha vhale mitalo ya 4 phanḁa vha tshi ṅwala inwe ledere.
6. Vha kone u ṅwala Bb.
7. Vhagudi vha fanela u vhalu miñwe mitalo ya 4 buguni dzavho phanḁa vha saathu u ṅwala ledere i no tevhela.
8. Itani nga u ralo Aa-Jj
9. Neani vhagudi miniti I no lingana 3 kana 4 u ṅwala maḁedere Aa-Jj
10. Vhudzani vhagudi vha vule bugu dzavho.
11. Thuthani Aa-Jj
12. Vhudzani vhagudi u ri zwino vha do thoma Kk. Vha fanela u ṅwala Kk vha vhalela mitalo ya 4 phanḁa vha saathu u ṅwala ledere i no tevhela.

13. Vha kone u ñwala LI
14. Vhagudi vha kone u vhalela mitalo miñwe ya 4 buguni dzavho phanḁa vha saathu u ñwala iñwe leḁere.
15. Itani nga u ralo kha Kk-Tt
16. Neani vhagudi miniti I no lingana 3 kana 4 u ñwala maḁere Kk-Tt

| Divhamaipfi |    |
|-------------|----|
| Kk          | Pp |
|             |    |
|             |    |
|             |    |
|             |    |
| LI          | Qq |
|             |    |
|             |    |
|             |    |
|             |    |
| Mm          | Rr |
|             |    |
|             |    |
|             |    |
|             |    |
| Nn          | Ss |
|             |    |
|             |    |
|             |    |
|             |    |
| Oo          | Tt |
|             |    |
|             |    |
|             |    |
|             |    |

17. Vhudzaani vhagudi vha vule siaṭari.
18. Thuthani Kk-Tt.
19. Vhudzani vhagudi u ri zwino vha ḑo thoma Uu. Vha fanela u ṅwala Uu vha vhale mitalo ya 3 phanḑa vha saathu u ṅwala iṅwe ḽeḑere .
20. Vhagudi vha kone u vhalela miṅwe mitalo ya 3 buguni dzavho phanḑa vha saathu u ṅwala iṅwe ḽeḑere .
21. Itani nga u ralo kha Uu-Zz
22. Neani vhagudi miniti I no lingana 3 or 4 u ṅwala maḽeḑere Uu-Zz
23. Kuvhanganyani bugu dza vhagudi.
24. Itani vhungoho u ri maḽeḑere oṭhe o ṅwalwa nga ṅḽila yone buguni dza vhagudi ḽi saathu u ita ḽavhuṅa.

| Divhamaipfi |
|-------------|
| Uu          |
|             |
|             |
|             |
|             |
| Vv          |
|             |
|             |
|             |
|             |
| Ww          |
|             |
|             |
|             |
|             |
| Xx          |
|             |
|             |
|             |
|             |
| Yy          |
|             |
|             |
|             |
| Zz          |
|             |
|             |
|             |
|             |

U maka:

1. Neani vhagudi thuthuwedzo nga u tou nwala buguni dzavho. Heyo i nga vha naledzi, tshifhatuwo tshi no khou mwemwela, ipfi: Zwavhudi!
2. Shumisani rubiriki l tevhelaho u thathuvha mugudi muñwe na muñwe.
3. Rekhodelani mvelelo buguni dzañu dza u rekhodela muthathuvho.
4. Hafhu, itani notsi dza u kwamea hu ne na vha na ho nga vhukoni ha nwana u nwala.

| Fhethu ha u Thaṭhuvho | Ha athu u kona                                                                                                      |   | U a kona                                                                                                                                                                            |   | U a konesa                                                                                             |   |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|
| Zwikhala              | Mugudi ha ngo vhalela mitalo ya 4 vhukati ha leḽere inwe na inwe. Mugudi o shumisa tshipiḽa tshituku tsha siatari . | 0 | Mugudi o vhalela mitalo ya 5 vhukati ha leḽere inwe na inwe. Mugudi o shumisa siatari loṭhe sa nga nḽila ye a alaedzwa ngayo.                                                       | 1 |                                                                                                        |   |
| Maḽere (Laṽhuvhili)   | Mugudi u a kondelwa u nḽala dzileḽere.                                                                              | 1 | Mugudi o nḽala leḽere nnzhi nga nḽila yone. Anga ḽi vha o hangwa kana o tanganyisekanya maḽere a amdanzi na maṭuku.                                                                 | 2 | Mugudi o nḽala maḽere oṭhe, madanzi na maḽere maṭuku nga nḽila yone.                                   | 3 |
| Maipfi (Laṽhuna)      | Mugudi ha ngo nḽala maipfi kana o sokou a avhea nga u tou vhilinganya kana maipfi o sokoua tangana kha siatari.     | 1 | Maaipfi o vhewa nga fhasi ha leḽere re yone fhedzi i tshi nga nḽalululwa nga nḽila i ne i si vhe yone KANA maipfi o nḽalululwa nga nḽila yone fhedzi nga fhasi ha leḽere i si yone. | 2 | Maipfi o vhewa nga fhasi ha leḽere l re yone. Maipfi o nḽalululwa nga nḽila yone.                      | 3 |
| Ṭhalutshedzo          | Mugudi ha ngo nḽala ṭhalutshedzo kana u engedza zwifanyiso KANA ṭhalutshedzo ya zwifanyiso a i pfali.               | 1 | Mugudi o nea ṭhalutshedzo ya u leluwa uri a kone u humbula maipfi.                                                                                                                  | 2 | Mugudi o nḽala na u ḽirowa ṭhalutshedzo ya ipfi ine ya ḽo mu thusa u humbula zwine ipfi la amba zwone. | 3 |



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group 4

15 min



## Shared Reading

First read

15 min

Bugu ya DBE 1  
Thoho: Yunifomo  
Siatari: 6-7



## Morning Oral Work

- Kha vha ambe nga duvha na datumu, mutsho, na zwiñwe na zwiñwe zwa ndeme.
- U pembelela duvha la mabebo.



## Phonics

Own Choice

Sound **nd**

10 min

## Phonic Words

livhanda Pandelani ndima linda Musandiwa



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **5**

15 min



## Handwriting

Form new letter

Letter **nd**

15 min

## Handwriting Words

ndeme musanda nndavhelesa ndumeliso

## Handwriting Pattern:



## Handwriting Sentence:

Musandiwa o linda mapfene tsimuni.



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **6**

15 min



## Shared Reading

Second read

15 min

Bugu ya DBE 1  
Thoho: Yunifomo  
Siatari: 6-7



## Morning Oral Work

- Kha vha ambe nga duvha na datumu, mutsho, na zwiñwe na zwiñwe zwa ndeme.
- U pembelela duvha la mabebo.



## Phonics

Own Choice

Sound **nd**

10 min



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **7**

15 min



## Writing

15 min

### Ndivho

Vhagudi vha do kona u :

- Engedza ipfi kha divhamaipfi dzavho dza vhuṅe

### Hu do tḱoḱea:

- Bugu dza vhagudi na penisela

### U ḱi lugisela:

- Nwalani maipfi aṅu mararu kha bodo.
- Olani siaṱari la divhamaipfi kha bodo.
- Dzudzanyani vhagudi u ri vha ni thetshelese.
- Arali vhagudi vhe desikeni dzavho , itani vhungoho u ri kha desike hu vhe ho tou tha.
- Ni ite vhungoho u ri vhagudi vha na bugu na penisela dzavho.

### U edzisela:

- Ambani u ri:
  - Nga Lavhuvhili, ro ita divhamaipfi dzashu.
  - Namusi ri khou ya u guda u dzhenisela maipfi kha divhamaipfi dzashu.
  - Divhamaipfi dzashu dzi do ri thusa u humbula maipfi a andeme.
  - Divhamaipfi dzashu dzi do vha tshishumiswa tshuswa tshi ne ra nga kona u tshi shumisa u ri ri vhr vhañwali vha khwine.
  - Namusi ri khou ya u dzhenisa haya maipfi maswa kha divhamaipfi dzashu: (nga khumbelo nangani maipfi a 3 a magaraṱa aṅu a vhege)
    - nṅe
    - hetshi
    - na
  - Musi ri tshi dzhenisa ipfi kha divhamaipfi dzashu, ri lavhelesa kha **LEDERE LA U THOMA** la ipfi.
  - Kha ri sedze kha “nṅe.”

2. Vhudzisani vhagudi: Ipfi “nṱe” li thoma nga ḽedere ifhio?
3. Ni ri vhagudi vha fhindle: ‘n’.
4. Ambani u ri:
  - Ndi zwone, “nṱe” i thoma nga ‘n’.
  - Zwi amba u ri ri fanela u vhea “nṱe” kha tshikhala tsha maipfi oṱhe a no thoma nga ‘N’.
  - Ri fanela u wana he ra ṅwala ‘Nn’ kha divhamaipfi dzashu.
5. Humbelani vhagudi vha vule divhamaipfi dzavho vha wane ḽedere ‘Nn’.
6. Humbelani vhagudi vha sumbe kha ḽedere buguni dzavho arali vho i wana.
7. Tandulani rumu nga u ṱavhanya u sedzulusa u ri vhagudi vha khou sumba fhethu hone.
8. Vhudzani vhagudi u ri vha ḽo dzhenisela ipfi “nṱe” nga fhasi ha ḽedere ‘Nn,’ nga heyi ṅdi-la:

| Divhamaipfi |    |
|-------------|----|
| Kk          | Pp |
|             |    |
|             |    |
|             |    |
|             |    |
| Ll          | Qq |
|             |    |
|             |    |
|             |    |
|             |    |
| Mm          | Rr |
| me          |    |
|             |    |
|             |    |
|             |    |
| Nn          | Ss |
| nṱe         |    |
|             |    |
|             |    |
|             |    |
| Oo          | Tt |
|             |    |
|             |    |
|             |    |
|             |    |

9. Shumisani U EDZISELA u dovholola maga 4-9 kha mañwe maipfi mavhili e na nanga.
10. Vhudzani vhagudi u ri vha nga ñi engedza na zwiñwe zwifanyisi zwiñtuku u ri zwi vha humbudze zwine ipfi ña amba.



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group 8

15 min



## Listening and Speaking

Poster Work OR  
Rhyme / Song / Game

MITAMBO NA

KHONANI

5 min

## Assessment activity

25 min

## Poster Discussion

### Nyambedzano (Mbudziso na Phindulo dzo Teaho)

1. Avha vhana vha ngafhi? (Vha tshikoloni.)
2. Ni vhona u nga ndi tshifhinga ñe tsha ñuvha itshi? (Ndi masiari.)
3. Ndi ngani ni tshi ralo? (Hu na luswayo lu no ri "Aftercare / Ndondola ya nga murahu ha tshifhinga". Vhana vha khou tamba, a vha khou ita mushumo wa tshikolo.)
4. Ndi mitambo ifhio yo fhambanaho i ne vhana vha khou tamba? (Sokha, netibolo, u fhufha khadi, u tambisa dzithoyi, u vhala, u tamba kutivhani kwa mutavha, u lila, u tamba dzigeimi.)
5. Ndi mutambo u fhio u ne na nga tama u u ita nahone ndi ngani? (Phindulo inwe na inwe yo teaho.)

## MUSHUMO WA U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA:

U amba nga ha tshenzhemo ya vhuṅe. U kovhekana mafhungo au nga ha zwe wa ita na khonani.

### Mvelelo:

Mafheloni a aheyi ngudo vhagudi vha ḡo vha:

- Vho kovhekana mbuno dza 3 kana u fhira dza zwe zwa itea kha vho musi vha na khonani.
- Vho guda na u ita ṅdowe ṅdowe dza nga ha zwikili zwa u amba zwavhudi ha misi yoṭhe.
- Vho thetshelesa vhagudi nga vho vha thi ṭalutshedza tshithu.

### Zwi no ḡo ṭodea:

Ndugiselo ya tshenzhemo ya mudededzi ene muṅe a atshi khou ita zwiṅwe zwithu na khonani.

### Orala:

1. Dzudzanyani vhagudi vha ni thetshelese.
2. Arali vhagudi vhe desikeni dzavho, itani vhungoho mu ri kha desike hu vhe hu si na tshithu.
3. Sa mudededzi, ni fanela u sumbedzela zwine na funa vhagudi vha tshi ita.
4. Lugisani mafhungo a 3 kana 4, ni tshi khou vhudza vhagudi nga ha tshiṅwe tshithu tshe na ita na khonani.
5. Vhudzani vhagudi :
  - Ndi khou ṭoda ni tshi kovhekana maṅwe mafhungo aṅu na riṅe.
  - Ni humbule, mafhungo ndi zwiṅwe zwithu zwiswa kana zwi no takadza zwo iteaho kha inwi.
  - A thi ṭodi ni tshi kovhelana mafhungo OṬHE aṅu.
  - Ndi ṭoda u ri ni sokou ri khathihi fhedezi kha zwithu zwa 3 kana u fhira kha zwithu zwe na ita na khonani.
  - Kha ri bonye maṭo ri humbule nga ha zwo.

*Zwi tevhelaho, vhudzani vhagudi u thetshelesa nga maanḡa musi ni tshi khou vha vhudza mafhungo aṅu nga ha zwe na ita na khonani:*

*Ndo ṭangana na khonani yanga mafheloni a vhege. Ro ya u renga roṭhe. A renga zwiambaro zwavhudi. Nṅe nda rengela nṅu yanga khaphethe ntswa. Ra mbo ḡi ṭa tshilalelo khathihi. A mbudza u ri makhulu wawe vha a lwala, ngazwo roṭhe r ambo ḡi ya u vhona makhulu wawe. Ṭo vha ḡuvha ṭavhudi.*

6. Vhudzani vhagudi u ri vha khou ya u ni vhudza mafhungo avho nga ha zwithu zwe vha ita na khonani dzavho. Vhagudi vha fanela u lingedza u kovhekana zwithu zwi si ho fhasi 3 zwe vha ita na khonani.
7. Ṭalutshedzani vhagudi u ri kha ngudo dza 3 dzi tevhelaho dza u Thetshelesa na u Amba ni ḡo thetshelesa vhagudi vhoṭhe vha tshi kovhekana mafhungo a vho, muthihi nga muthihi.
8. Humbelani vhagudi u ri vha imise zwanda zwavho arali vha tshi ḡo funa o kovhekana tshenzhemo dzavho.
9. Nangani mugudi muthihi nga muthihi.
10. Ni tea u thetshelesa vhagudi vha no swika

11. Talutshedzani kilasi u ri musi tshi fHINGA tshavho, vha fanela u ita zwi tevhelaho:
  - a. Ambani zwi no vhone na u pfala
  - b. Lingedzani u ima ni si tshina tshine
  - c. Sumbedzani vhudinyanyuli kha maipfi, u itela u ri zwi pfale zwi tshi takadza
  - d. Vha songo di-dovholola – vha ambe mbuno nthihi luthihi
  - e. Vha lingedze u amba mafhungo nga kudubekanyele ku re kwone
12. Talutshedzani kilasi u ri ndi zwa ndeme vhukuma kha vho u dzula vha tokomelwa vha thetshesela muthu a ano khou amba nga vholondhi.

| Fhethu ha u Thathuvha                                                          | Ha athu u kona                                                                                                                                         |     | U a kona                                                                                                                                                             |     | U ntha ha mutatisano                                                                                                                                   |     |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Zwikili zwa u amba ha misi yothe                                               | Mugudi u a a konda u pfala u a tshimbila tshimbilela.                                                                                                  | 0   | Mugudi u amba zwi no pfala nahone tshifhinga tshinzi o tokomelwa.                                                                                                    | 1   | Mugudi u amba zwi no pfalana nga vhu di-nyanyuli. Mugudi u ima a sa tshinatshini.                                                                      | 2   |
| Thodea dza mushumo: U kovheka-na mafhungo au a zwiwe zwithu zwa ita na khonani | Mugudi o kovhekana mañwe mafhungo fhedzi o vha a si thoho ya mafhungo. Mafhungo o vha a so ngo dubekanywa nga ndila yone nahone mugudi o di dovholola. | 1-2 | Mugudi o kovhekana mbuno dza mafhungo dzi no swika 1-2 kha thoho ya mafhungo i re yone. Mafhungo o vha a songo dubekanywa nga ndila yone KANA mugudi o di dovholola. | 3-4 | Mugudi u kovhekana mbuno dzi si ho fhasi ha 3 kha thoho ya mafhungo i re yone. Mafhungo o dubekanywa nga ndila yone nahone mugudi ha ngo di-dovholola. | 4-5 |
| Zwikili zwa u Thetshesela                                                      | Mugudi u dzula a tshi khou ita pho-sho kana a thithisa vhañwe vhana vha tshi amba.                                                                     | 0   | Mugudi nga tshiñwe tshifhinga u na pho-sho kana u khakhisa vhañwe vha tshi amba.                                                                                     | 1   | Mugudi tshifhinga tshinzi o fhumula, u a athetshesela o tokomelwa musi vhañwe vha tshi ambawhen.                                                       | 2   |

Dzingudo dzo fhambanaho

Kha vha thetshesela vhagudi vhothe kilasini vha tshi khou ita ngudo heyi. Vha do ita mushumo hoyu maguvha maña. Ngudo heyi ndi ya 1 kha 4

|   |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
|---|---|---|---|



## Morning Oral Work

- Kha vha ambe nga duvha na datumu, mutsho, na zwiñwe na zwiñwe zwa ndeme.
- U pembelela duvha la mabebo.



## Phonics

### Spelling test

Sound **nd**

20 min

| Spelling Test | Date:     |
|---------------|-----------|
| ndau          | livhanda  |
| ndede         | Pandelani |
| ndilo         | ndima     |
| ndovhi        | linda     |
| ndulu         | Musandiwa |

### Dictation Sentence

Ndau ndi livhanda lihulu li no la nama.



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **9**

15 min



## Writing

### DBE workbook

15 min

Bugu ya DBE 1  
Siatari: 12-14



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **10**

15 min



## Listening and Speaking

Rhyme, song or game

5 min

## Assessment activity

10 min

Dzingudo dzo fhambanaho  
Kha vha thetsheselele vhagudi vhothe kilasini vha tshi khou ita ngudo heyi. Vha do ita mushumo hoyu maduvha mana. Ngudo heyi ndi ya 2 kha 4

|   |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
|---|---|---|---|



## Shared Reading

Post read

15 min

Bugu ya DBE 1  
Thoho: Yunifomo  
Siatari: 6-7

### COMPREHENSION:

#### Questions

Ndi yunifomo ya nnyi yo no vhaho thukhu?

Ndi nnyi o ambaraho yunifomo ntswa?

Ndingani a tshi ei yo khwaṭha u fhira ya mahola.

Ndingani Ndalamo a saathu rengelwa yunifomo?

Ndingani ri tshi ambara yunifomo tshikoloni?

#### Answers

Ndi ya Samu.

Mulalo o ambara yunifomo ntswa.

Phindulo yo teaho ya mugudi ene muṇe.

Khotsi awe ha athu hola.

Phindulo ya mugudi yo teaho.

## WEEK 4

# Week Four Week Four

Teach with passion, commitment and kindness, and you will change lives.



## Morning Oral Work

- Kha vha ambe nga duvha na datumu, mutsho, na zwiñwe na zwiñwe zwa ndeme.
- U pembelela duvha la mabebo.



## Phonics

New sound  
Spelling words

Sound **kh**

10 min

## Phonic Words

khakha Khekhe khili khovhe khuhu



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **1**

15 min



## Handwriting

Form new letter

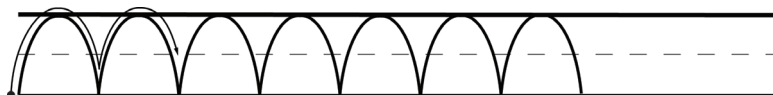
Letter **kh**

30 min

## Handwriting Words

khukhula khavhisa khinela khavha

## Handwriting Pattern:



## Handwriting Sentence:

Khuthadzo o khakha nga u la khekhe.



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **2**

15 min



## Shared Reading

Pre-read

15 min

## Look And Say Words

tshikoloni muongi Fulufhelo ngilasi phanda vhana



## Morning Oral Work

- Kha vha ambe nga duvha na datumu, mutsho, na zwiñwe na zwiñwe zwa ndeme.
- U pembelela duvha la mabebo.



## Phonics

### DBE Workbook

Sound **kh**

10 min

Bugu ya DBE 1  
Siatari: 23, 43



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **3**

15 min



## Writing

30 min

### Ndivho

Vhagudi vha do kona u :

- U ola tshifanyiso u fhirisa mulaedza
- U ñwala mafhungo a asiho fhasi ha mararu a mafhungo a vho
- U ñwala ipfi hu tshi khou shumiswa mibvumo ya maledere o gudiwaho
- Fhata divhamaipfi ya vhone

### Zwishumiswa zwi no todea:

- Bodo ya tshoko na tshoko
- Bugu ya mugudi ya notsi na khirayoni

### U di lugisela:

1. Dzudzanyani vhagudi vha ni thetshesele.
2. Arali vhagudi vhae desikeni dzavho, itani vhungoho u ri kha desike hu vhe hu si na tshithu.
3. Ñawalani kha bodo ya tshiko: Mafhungo: zwiñwe zwithu zwiswa, zwi no takadza , kana u nyanyula

### U edzisela:

1. Vhudzani vhagudi u ri namusi, vhagudi vha do ñwala nga ha mafhungo a vho.
2. Vhudzisani vhagudi: Ni a zwi divha u ri “mafhungo ” ndi mini?
3. Tendelani vhagudi vha no lingana 2-3 u fhindula mbudziso.
4. mbani u ri: Mafhungo ndi zwiñwe zwithu zwiswa, zwi no takadza, kana u nyanyulazwo iteaho.
5. Talutshedzani u ri vhañwali vha do ñwala nga ha vhone vhone, ngauri VHAÑWALI VHA ÑWALA ZWINE VHA ZWI DIVHA.
6. Talutshedzani u ri ni do hambula nga ha mafhungo anu phanda ni saathu u ñwala , ngauri VHAÑWALI VHA HUMBULA PHANDA VHA SAATHU U ÑWALA.

7. Ambani u ri: Ndi a divha ndo ya nda vhona makhulu wanga.
8. Talutshedzani u ri ni do nanga tshithu ntshithi tshituku tshi no takadza tsho iteaho, ngauri VHAÑWALI VHA SOKOURI KHATHIHI FHEDZI KHA KUFHINGA KUTUKU KUTHIHI.
9. Ambani u ri: Ndi a divha! Ndi do ñwala nga ha musi ndi tshi tsa kha thekhisi , makhulu wanga vho vha vho ndindela na maluvha.
10. Shumisani U EDZISELA u ola tshenzhemo yanu ya vhone.
11. Talutshedzani u ri, namusi, vhañwali vha do engedza maipfi kha zve vha ola , ngauri VHAÑWALI TSHIFHINGA TSHOTHE VHA DZHENISA MAIPFI.
12. Namusi ri do ñwala mafhungo mavhili nga ha zve zwa itea.
13. Ambai u ri: Namusi ni do shumisa mibvumo ya malegere u lingedza u ñwala maipfi a ne na a divha.
14. Talutshedzani u ri namusi, ri do lingedza zwiñwe zwithu zwiswa. Namusi ri do AMBA MAIPFI NGA U ONGOLOWA SA TSHIBODE ra ñwala mibvumo yotthe i ne ra i pfa.
15. Ambani u ri: Ndi khou todou ñwala maipfi : Makhulu wanga vho vha vho lindela. Vho mpha maluvha.
16. TALELANI IPFI LIÑWE NA LIÑWE MUTALO.
17. Shumisani u EDZISELA u sumbedza vhañwali ndila ya u AMBA MAIPFI NGA U ONGOLOWA SA TSHIBODE ra ñwala mibvumo yotthe i ne ra i pfa.

### Ndaela dza Oraja:

1. Ambani u ri: Zwino ndi tshifhinga tsha vhoiwi tsha uvha vhañwali.
2. Namusi ni do ñwala mafhungo a anga ha inwi mune. Ni humbule u ri mafhungo ndi zwiñwe zwithu zwiswa, zwi no takadza, kana u nyanyula.
3. Namusi ni do HUMBULA PHANĀ NI TSHI ÑWALA.
4. Humbulani nga ha tshithu tshituku tshithihi tsho iteaho kha inwi hayani, ngauri VHAÑWALI VHA TOU RI KHATHIHI FHEDZI KHA KUFHINGA KUTUKU KUTHIHI.
5. Ni humbule , ni fanela u ñwala nga ha inwimune ngauri VHAÑWALI VHA ÑWALA ZWINE VHA DIVHA.
6. Vhudzani vhagudi vha bonye mafo vha humbule.
7. Humbelani vhagudi vha no lingana 2-3 u kovhekana mihumbulo yavho na kilasi.
8. PHAKHELANI BUGU DZA VHAGUDI.
9. Vhudzani vhagudi u ENGEDZA “mafhungo” KHA DIVHAMAIPFI DZAVHO DZA VHUNE.
10. Talutshedzani u ri vhagudi vha fanela u wana siafari la u thoma li si na tshithu buguni dzavho.

### U ŋwala:

1. Monamonani ni sedzuluse u ri vhagudi vha kha siatari li re lone.
2. Vhudzani vhagudi u ri vha thome u ola zwifanyiso zwavho.
3. Humbudzani vhagudi u lingedza u engedza mafhungo mavhili kha zwifanyiso zwavho vha tshi khou shumisa mibvumo i ne vha i divha , ngauri VHAŊWALI TSHIFHINGA TSHOTHE VHA ENGEDZA MAIPFI.
4. Humbudzani vhagudi u AMBA MAIPFI NGA U ONGOLOWA SA TSHIBODE vha ŋwala mibvumo yothe i ne vha i pfa.
5. Tandulani rumuni ni ite MITANGANO MITUKU.
6. Nga tshifhinga tsha mitangano mituku, thusani vhagudi u AMBA MAIPFI NGA U ONGOLOWA SA TSHIBODE na u ŋwala mibvumo yothe i ne vha i pfa.
7. Kha mitangano yanu mituku humbelani vhagudi u ri vha ni vhalele zwe vha ŋwala, ngauri VHAŊWALI VH AVHALA ZWE VHA ŊWALA.
8. Musi ni tshi khou tandula, TUTUWEDZANI VHAŊWALI.
9. Musi vhaŋwali vho vha vha tshi khou ŋwala lwa miniti ya 20, vhudzani vhagudi vha litshe u ola. Mafheloni a angudo , kuvhanganyani bugu dza vhagudi.

EXAMPLE



Makhulu wahga vho vha  
vho lindela. Vho mpha  
maluvha.

## U maka:

1. Ntani vhagudi tshuṭhuwedzo nga u tou ṅwala buguni dzavho. Heyo i nga ḡi vha ṅaledzi, tshifhaṭuwo tshi no khou mwemwela, ipfi: Zwavhuḡi!
2. Shumisani rubiriki i tevhelahou tṭaṭhuvha mugudi muṅwe na muṅwe.
3. Rekodelani mvelelo buguni yaṅu ya u tṭaṭhuvhela.
4. Hafhu, itani notsi dza u kwamea hune na vha naho nga ha vhukoni ha ṅwana u ṅwala.

| Fhethu ha u Tṭaṭhuvha                                              | Ha athu u kona                                                       |   | U a kona                                                                                          |   | U a konesa                                                                                                                                                             |   |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|---|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|
| U ṅwala mafhungo a a 2                                             | Mugudi ha ngo ṅwala mafhungo mavhili KANA mafhungo a ao ngo fhelela. | 0 | Mugudi o ṅwala mafhungo o tṭhe mavhili o fhelela.                                                 | 1 |                                                                                                                                                                        |   |
| Tshifanyiso                                                        | Tshifanyiso a atsho ngo fhelela kana a tshi na vhudodombedzi.        | 1 | Tshifanyiso tsho fhelela nahone tshi sumbedza vhudodombedzi.                                      | 2 | Tshifanyiso tsho fhelela nahone tshi sumbedza vhudodombedzi na nyito.                                                                                                  | 3 |
| U ṅwala maipfi hu tshi khou shumiswa mibvumo ya leḡere yo gudwa-ho | Mugudi ha ngo vhuya a lingedza u engedza ipfi kha zwe a ola.         | 1 | Mugudi o ṅwala maḡere kha tshifanyiso. Maḡere a nga ḡi vha a sa tshimbilelani na ipfi .           | 2 | Mugudi o bvumisa maipfi a tshi khou shumisa mibvumo ye a guda. Maipfi a re kha siaṭari a sumbedza u ri mugudi o amba ipfi nga u ongolowa a ṅwala mibvumo i ne a i pfa. | 3 |
| U shumisa vhukoni                                                  | Mugudi o kopa kha bodo ya u ṅwalela kana kha muṅwe mugudi            | 1 | Mugudi u na muhumbulo ure wone . mugudi u sumbedza vhukoni vhuṭuku musi a tshi ḡirowa na u ṅwala. | 2 | Mugudi u na muhumbulo ure wone . mugudi u sumbedza vhukoni vhukuma musi a tshi ḡirowa na u ṅwala mafhungo awe.                                                         | 3 |



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group 4  
15 min



## Shared Reading

First read

15 min

Bugu ya DBE 1

Thoho: Muongi vha ḡa tshikoloni.

Siaṭari: 18-19



## Morning Oral Work

- Kha vha ambe nga duvha na datumu, mutsho, na zwiñwe na zwiñwe zwa ndeme.
- U pembelela duvha la mabebo.



## Phonics

Own Choice

Sound **kh**

10 min

## Phonic Words

khulu kholomo khundu khobvu Khubvi



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **5**

15 min



## Handwriting

Form new letter

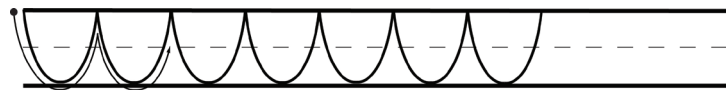
Letter **kh**

15 min

## Handwriting Words

Khakhathi Khethani Khaukanani Khumbule

## Handwriting Pattern:



## Handwriting Sentence:

Khakhathi o renga khuhu mmbili.



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **6**

15 min



## Shared Reading

Second read

15 min

Bugu ya DBE 1

Ṭhoho: Muongi vha ḡa tshikoloni.

Siaṭari: 18-19



## Morning Oral Work

- Kha vha ambe nga duvha na datumu, mutsho, na zwiñwe na zwiñwe zwa ndeme.
- U pembelela duvha la mabebo.



## Phonics

Own Choice

Sound **kh**

10 min



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **7**

15 min



## Writing

15 min

### Ndivho

Vhagudi vha do kona u:

- Dzhenisela fhungo lithihi kha tshifanyiso tshavho
- Amba nga ha tshifanyiso tshavho u fhirisa mulaedza
- Vhala maipfi a mubvumo e vha vha ñwala
- Dzhenisela maipfi kha divhamaipfi dzavho dza vhuñe

### Zwishumiswa:

- Bugu dza vhagudi dza zwe vha ola nga Lavhuvhili
- Zwe na ola na mafhungo mavhili a Lavhuvhili, o ñwalwa kha bodo

### U di lugisela:

1. Dzudzanyani vhagudi vha ni thetshelese.
2. Arali vhagudi vhe desikeni dzavho, itani vhungoho u ri kha desike hu vhe hu si na tshithu.
3. Maipfi a tevhelaho, o ñwalwa kha bodo ya tshoko:  
takala  
tungufhala  
sinyuwa  
nyanyulea  
vivho  
u shona

### U edzisela:

1. Nga Lavhuvhili, ro ñwala nga ha mafhungo ashu. Ro ñwala mafhungo mavhili nga ha zwe zwa itea.
2. Talutshedzani u ri, namusi ri do engedza fhungo lithihi u talutshedza ndila ye ra pfa ngayo nga ha mafhungo ashu.
3. Sumbani kha maipfi e na ñwala kha bodo ya tshoko.
4. Talutshedzani u ri haya ndi maipfi ane a talutshedza vhudipfi. Talutshedzani zwine ipfi liñwe na amba zwone.

5. Ambani u ri: Namusi, ri do n'wala nga ndila ye ra di pfa ngayo musi mafhungo ashu a atshi itea.
6. Vhudzani vhagudi u ri vha fanela u vhalala zwe vha n'wala ngauri VHAÑWALI VHA VHALA ZWE VHA ÑWALA.
7. Sumbani zwe kha zwe na n'wala. Vhalelani kilasi mafhungo ni tshi khou vhalela n'zha.
8. Talutshedzani u ri ni do dzhenisa fhungo laanu zwino.
9. Talutshedzani u ri no pfa no NYANYULEA nga maanda u vhona makhulu wanu.
10. Nwalani fhungo: Ndo pfa ndo nyanyulea nga maanda.
11. TALELANI IPFI LINWE NA LINWE MUTALO.
12. Shumisani VHUEDZISELI u sumbedza vhagudi ndila ya u dzhenisela fhungo.
13. Talutshedzani u ri arali vhagudi vha na tshifhinga, vha nga di n'wala linwe fhungo.
14. Ambani u ri: Ndi do engedza linwe fhungo. Ndi do engedza fhungo la nga ha ndila ye makhulu wanga vha di pfa ngayo.
15. Ambani u ri: Makhulu wanga vho pfa vho takala.
16. TALELANI IPFI LINWE NA LINWE MUTALO.
17. Shumisani VHUEDZISELI u sumbedzela vhagudi ndila ya u engedza fhungo

## Ndaela dza Oraja:

1. PHAKHELANI BUGU DZA VHAGUDI.
2. Humbelani vhagudi vha vule kha zwe vha ola nga Lavhuvhili.
3. Vhudzani vhagudi u ri zwino, vha do vhalala zwe vha n'wala ngauri VHAÑWALI VHA VHALA ZWE VHA ÑWALA.
4. Talutshedzani u ri vhagudi vha fanela u engedza fhungo kana mavhili a anga ha vhu dipfi havho.
5. U yela mafheloni a ngudo, humbelani vhagudi u ENGEDZA maipfi a avhu di pfi KHA DIVHAMAIPFI DZAVHO DZA VHUÑE.
6. Musi vhagudi vha tshi khou n'wala, tandulani ni TUTUWEDZE VHAGUDI.
7. Mafheloni a angudo , kuvhanganyani bugu dza vhagudi.

EXAMPLE





## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group 8  
15 min



## Listening and Speaking

Poster Work OR  
Rhyme / Song / Game

MITAMBO NA  
KHONANI

5 min

## Assessment activity

25 min

## Poster Discussion

### Vokhebuḽari (Mutevhe wa maipfi maswa a vokhebuḽari)

1. Ndongolo ya murahu ha tshifhinga
2. Vuranḽa
3. Kutivha kwa muḽavha
4. Thambo ya khadi
5. Mambule

Dzingudo dzo fhambanaho

Kha vha thetsheselele vhagudi vhoṽhe kḽasini vha tshi khou  
ita ngudo heyi. Vha ḽo ita mushumo hoyu maḽuvha maḽa.  
Ngudo heyi ndi ya 3 kha 4

|   |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
|---|---|---|---|



## Morning Oral Work

- Kha vha ambe nga duvha na datumu, mutsho, na zwiñwe na zwiñwe zwa ndeme.
- U pembelela duvha la mabebo.



## Phonics

### Spelling test

Sound **kh**

20 min

| Spelling Test | Date:   |
|---------------|---------|
| khakha        | khulu   |
| Khekhe        | kholomo |
| khili         | khobvu  |
| khovhe        | Khubvi  |
| khuhu         | khundu  |

### Dictation Sentence

Khuhu dzo khakha dza kandekanya khekhe ya vhuṭambo.



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **9**

15 min



## Writing

### DBE workbook

15 min

Bugu ya DBE 1  
Siaṭari: 17, 161



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **10**

15 min



## Listening and Speaking

Rhyme, song or game

5 min

## Assessment activity

10 min

Dzingudo dzo fhambanaho

Kha vha thetsheselele vhagudi vhothe kīlasini vha tshi khou ita ngudo heyi. Vha do ita mushumo hoyu maḁuvha maḁa. Ngudo heyi ndi ya 4 kha 4

|   |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
|---|---|---|---|



## Shared Reading

Post read

15 min

Bugu ya DBE 1

Thoho: Muongi vha ḁa tshikoloni.

Siaṭari: 18-19

### COMPREHENSION:

#### Questions

Ndi nnyi o ḁaho tshikoloni?

O ḁa u ita mini?

Ndi nnyi ane a si kone u vhona?

Muongi u sedza hani maṭo a vhana?

Arali muthu a sa vhoni u tea u wana mini?

#### Answers

Muongi o ḁa tshikoloni.

O ḁa u sedza maṭo a vhana.

Ndi Fulufhelo a sa vhoniho.

U vhea tshati vhana vha vhala zwo ḁwaliwaho.

U tea u wana mangilasi a maṭo.

## WEEK 5

# Week

Do the best you can until you know better. Then when you know better, do better.

Week 5 We

# Maya Angelou

[illegible][illegible][illegible][illegible]



## Morning Oral Work

- Kha vha ambe nga duvha na datumu, mutsho, na zwiñwe na zwiñwe zwa ndeme.
- U pembelela duvha la mabebo.



## Phonics

New sound  
Spelling words

Sound **mv**

10 min

## Phonic Words

mvula mutamvu mvaṭa mvuko mvuvhu



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **1**

15 min



## Handwriting

Form new letter

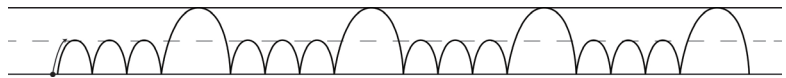
Letter **mv**

30 min

## Handwriting Words

mveledzo mvalo dzimvuvhu mvaṭana

## Handwriting Pattern:



## Handwriting Sentence:

O shavha mvuvhu o hwala mvuvhelo.



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **2**

15 min



## Shared Reading

Pre-read

15 min

## Look And Say Words

tshuñwahaya yoṭhe pfana mmbalela Enguru  
vhenga dzulela



## Morning Oral Work

- Kha vha ambe nga duvha na datumu, mutsho, na zwiñwe na zwiñwe zwa ndeme.
- U pembelela duvha la mabebo.



## Phonics

DBE Workbook

Sound **mv**

10 min

Bugu ya DBE 1

Siatari: 51



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **3**

15 min



## Writing

30 min

### Ndivho

Vhagudi vha do kona u :

- Shela mulenzhe kha mihumbulo na maipfi a u ñwala khathihi
- Thetshelesa mihumbulo ya vhañwe vhagudi

### Zwi no todea:

- Phosita: Mitambo na dzikhonani
- Tshathi ya bammbiri u itela tshiṭori

### U dilugisela:

1. Anḡadzani phosita hu ne vhagudi vhoṭhe vha kona u i vhona.
2. Dzudzanyani vhagudi vha kone u ni thetshelesa.
3. Arali vhagudi vhe desikeni dzavho, itani vhungoho u nri kha desike hu vhe hu si na tshithu.

### U edzisela:

1. VHudzani vhagudi: Namusi ri khou ya u thetshelesa ra ita tshiṭori nga ha phosita.
2. Sumbani kha mubvumbedzwa a re na khadi.
3. Ambani u ri: hoyu ndi Phumudzo. Ndi khou ya u ni vhudza tshiṭori tshe nda ita nga ha ene.
4. Vhalani hetshi tshiṭori tshipfufhi ni tshi tou elela na nga vhudinyanyuli:

*Nga duvha lawe la mabebo, Tshe Phumudzo a vha a tshi khou toda yo vha i khadi fhedzi. Musi duvha lo swika, makhulu wawe vho mu disela buto lidala li re na khadi ya u naka nga ngomu. Namusi lo vha li duvha la u thoma Phumudzo a atshi da nayo tshikoloni. Matsheloni othe nga tshifhinga tsha ngudo, Phumudzo o humbula u ri nga ndila ye a nyanyulea ngayo o vha a tshi khou toda i sumbedza khonani dzawe dzothe. Mafheledzoni, tsimbi ya lila ya bureiki. Phumudzo a fhufha nga khadi yawe miniti yothe ya furaru!*

## Nyambedzano ya Oraja:

1. Vhudzani vhagudi: Ro vhala tshitori nga ha Phumudzo. Zwa zwino ri khou ya u ita tshitori rothe nga ha tshiwe tshithu tshi no takadza tshi re kha phosita.
2. Humbudzani vhagudi u ri vha fanela u imisa zwanda zwavho arali vha tshi do tama u fhiwa tshifhinga tsha u amba.
3. Vhudzani vhagudi: Tshithu tshine na vhona tshi tshi tou ni takadzesa nga maanda ndi tshifhio kha phosita?
4. Thetshelesani mihumbulo ya vhagudi.
5. Khathihi na vhagudi, nangani tshithu tshi ne na nga nwala ngatsho. Sa tsumbo: Vhana vha no khou tamba netibolo.
6. Humbelani vhagudi u ri vha nee madzina vhana vha no khou tamba netibolo.
7. Humbelani vhagudi u ri vha humbule nga zwo iteaho phanda vhana vha tshi thoma u tamba.
8. Tendelani vhagudi vho fhambanaho vha tshi shela mulenzhe kha mihumbulo.
9. Humbudzani fhungo la thoma. Sa tsumbo: "Tendani o posela bola kha Shamiso." Ambelani fhungo ntha.
10. TALELANI IPFI LINWE NA LINWE MUTALO.
11. Shumisani u EDZISELA u sumbedzela nga ndila i ne na khou humbula tshipida tshiwe na tshiwe tsha fhungo.
12. Vhalani fhungo ntha.
13. Vhudzani vhagudi: Ni vhona u nga ho itea mini zwi tevhelaho?
14. Tendelani vhagudi vho fhambanaho vha tshi shela mulenzhe kha mihumbulo.
15. Humbudzani kha fhungo lavhuvhili. Sa tsumbo: "Shamiso a fhufhela ntha, fhedzi a aponyokisa bola." Vhalani fhungo ntha.
16. Musi no no humbula nga ha fhungo, edzisani u nwalela vhagudi fhungo, ni tshi khou shumisa maga 9-12 hafhu.
17. Vhudzani vhagudi: Zwino ha itea mini?
18. Tendelani vhagudi vho fhambanaho vha tshi shela mulenzhe kha mihumbulo.
19. Humbudzani kha fhungo lavhuvhili. Sa tsumbo: "Zwiitwaho a adoba bola i no khou bampha a i posela kha nethe u ri ye u wina." Ambelani fhungo ntha.
20. Musi no no humbudzana mafhungo, sumbedzelani vhagudi kuwalelele kwa mafhungo, ni tshi khou shumisa hafhu maga 9-12.
21. Musi no no fhedza, vhalani tshitori tshothe khathihi.
22. Humbudzani vhagudi u ri VHANWALI VHA A VHALA ZWE VHA NWALA.
23. Khoani vhagudi kha u ita ha vho hetshi tshitori.
24. Andadzani tshitori tsho fhelaho kha khone ya u vhala.

## EXAMPLES

Tendani o posela bola kha  
Shamiso. Shamiso a  
fhu fhela, fhedzi ha ngo kona  
u fara bola. Zzwiitwaho a  
adoba bola ye ya vha i tshi  
khou bamphe a di posela  
kha basikiti ya u winela.

## U maka:

1. Shumisani rubiriki i tevhelaho u thathuvha mugudi muñwe na muñwe.
2. Rekhodelani mvelelo buguni yañu ya u rekhodela muthathuvho.
3. Hafhu, itani notsi dza u kwamea hune na vha na ho nga ha vhukoni ha ñwana u shela mulenzhe.

| Fhethu ha u <u>Thathuvha</u>                                           | Ha athu u kona                                                                              |   | U a kona                                                                                                                                                 |   | U a konesa                                                                                                                                                       |   |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|
| <b>Mushumo:</b><br>U shela mulenzhe nga mihumbulo kha tshi <u>tori</u> | Mugudi ha ñi dini nga u shela mulenzhe nga mihumbulo.                                       | 1 | Mugudi u a ñidina nga u shela mulenzhe kha mihumbulo. Mihumbulo a si tshifhinga tsho <u>the</u> hu ne ya vha ya vhukuma kana ya fanela hene <u>fho</u> . | 3 | Mugudi tshifhinga tsho <u>the</u> u a dzhenelela kha ngudo a ashela mulenzhe kha mihumbulo. Mihumbulo ndi ya vhukuma nahone i a atshimbilelana na <u>thoho</u> . | 5 |
| <b>Zwikili zwa u thet-shelesa:</b>                                     | Mugudi tshifhinga tsho <u>the</u> u ita pho-sho kana a athithisa vhañwe musi vha tshi amba. | 0 | Mugudi nga tshiñwe tshifhinga u ita pho-sho kana a thithisa vhañwe vha tshi amba.                                                                        | 1 | Mugudi tshifhinga tsho <u>the</u> o fhumula, u a athetshelesa o tokomelwa musi vhañwe vha tshi amba.                                                             | 2 |



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **4**  
15 min



## Shared Reading

First read

15 min

Bugu ya DBE 1

Thoho: Ri tea u ita tshuñwahaya

Siatari: 26-27



## Morning Oral Work

- Kha vha ambe nga duvha na datumu, mutsho, na zwiñwe na zwiñwe zwa ndeme.
- U pembelela duvha la mabebo.



## Phonics

Own Choice

Sound **mv**

10 min

## Phonic Words

muomva mvuvhelo mvelele mvelaphanda mvaṭiwa



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **5**

15 min



## Handwriting

Form new letter

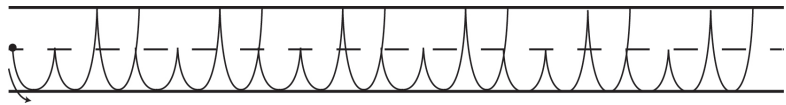
Letter **mv**

15 min

## Handwriting Words

miomva dzimvuvhelo mumvaṭano miṭamvu

## Handwriting Pattern:



## Handwriting Sentence:

Muomva ndi mutshelo wavhuḍi.



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **6**

15 min



## Shared Reading

Second read

15 min

Bugu ya DBE 1

Ṭhoho: Ri tea u ita tshuñwahaya

Siaṭari: 26-27



## Morning Oral Work

- Kha vha ambe nga duvha na datumu, mutsho, na zwiñwe na zwiñwe zwa ndeme.
- U pembelela duvha la mabebo.



## Phonics

Own Choice

Sound **mv**

10 min



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **7**

15 min



## Writing

15 min

### Ndivho

Vhagudi vha do kona u :

- Nwala fhungo u fhirisa vhuḍipfi
- Ola tshifanyiso u fhirisa mulaedza

### Zwishumiswa:

- Phosita: Mitambo na dzikhonani
- Bugu dza vhagudi na khirayoni
- Tshiṭori tshanu tshe na tshi ita khathihi nga Lavhuvhili

### U ḡi lugisela:

1. Dzudzanyani vhagudi vha ni thetshesele.
2. Arali vhagudi vhe desikeni dzavho, itani vhungoho u ri kha desike hu vhe hu si na tshithu.

### Ndaela dza Oraḡa:

1. Vhudzani vhagudi u ri namusi, vha do thetshesele tshiṭori tshe vha nwala vhoṭhe sa kḡlasi nga Lavhuvhili.
2. Vhagudi vha fanela u nanga tshipiḡa tshithihi tsha tshiṭori tshi ne vha tshi funesa.
3. Vhagudi vha fanela u thetshesele tshiṭori zwavhuḡi.
4. Vhalelani kḡlasi tshiṭori tshe na ita khathihi ni tshi khou vhalela nṭha.

### U edzisela:

1. Ambani u ri: Ndi khou fanela u nanga tshipiḡa tshi ne nda tshi funesa tsha tshiṭori ndi saathu u nwala, ngauri VHAÑWALI VHA A HUMBULA VHA SAATHU U ÑWALA
2. Nangani fhungo ḡithihi tshiṭorini, sa : “*Shamiso o swikelela, fhedzi bola yo mbo ḡi mu ponyoka.*”
3. Ambani u ri: Ndi khou ya u nwala nga ha Shamiso a tshi ponyokiwa nga bola.

4. Ambani u ri: Ndi do n̄wala nga ha uri ndi humbula u ri Shamiso o di pfa hani.
5. Ambani u ri: Ndi do shumisa maipfi a re kha divhamaipfi yanga ya vhege yo fhelaho. Ndi humbula u ri Shamiso a anga vha no pfa o shona. Ndi a azwi divha u ri heli ipfi li kha divhamaipfi yanga ya vhuṇe.
6. Shumisani u EDZISELA u sumbedza ndila ine VHAṆWALI VHA SHUMISA ZWISHUMISWA.
7. Shumisani u EDZISELA u n̄wala fhungo: Shamino o pfa o shona.
8. Shumisani u EDZISELA u ola tshifanyiso tsha fhungo.

### Ndaela dza Oraḷa:

1. PHAKHELANI BUGU DZA VHAGUDI.
2. Vhudzani vhagudi vha humbule nga ha zwine vha do n̄wala, ngauri VHAṆWALI VHA A HUMBULA VHA SAATHU ṆWALA.
3. Vhudzani vhagudi vha fanela n̄wala fhungo u sumbedza vhuḍipfi ha muṇwe muthu.
4. Vhudzani vhagudi u ri vha fanela u ola tshifanyiso tsha fhungo.
5. Humbelani vhomadilonga vha no swika 2-3 u kovhekana zwine vha do n̄wala.
6. Laelani vhagudi u ri vha thome u n̄wala.
7. Musi vhagudi vha tshi khou n̄wala, tandulani rumuni ni ite MIṬANGANO MIṬUKU.
8. Musi ni tshi khou tandula, TUṬUWEDZANI VHAGUDI.
9. Mafheloni a angudo, kuvhanganyani bugu dza vhagudi.

EXAMPLE



Shamiso a fhufhela htha,  
fhedzi ha nga kona u fara  
bola. O pfa o shona.



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group 8

15 min



## Listening and Speaking

Poster Work OR  
Rhyme / Song / Game

MITAMBO NA

KHONANI

5 min

## Assessment activity

25 min

## Poster Discussion

### Nyambedzano (Mbudziso na phindulo yo teaho)

1. Ni vhona u nga musidzana u khou lilela mini? (Ha na wa u tamba nae. / O di huvhadza.)
2. Ndi vhaaluwa vhangana vhane na khou vha vhona? (4)
3. Muñwe wa vhaaluwa a nga itela mini musidzana a no khou lila ? (Anga mu thusa u wana khonani / u vhona arali o huvhala.)
4. Ndi mini zwine zwa ni vhudza u ri dzharaṭa ya hetshi tshikolo i dzula yo kunakisiwa? (Ndi bini la tshika.)
5. Vhasidzana vha no khou tamba netibolovha di vha hani thimu i ni vha vha khayoy? (Vha na bibi dza mivhala yo fhambanaho / fasikoṭi / dzivese.)

## MUSHUMO WA U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA:

U thetshelesa tshiitori u tshi khou diphina. Ufhindula mbudziso dza tshiitori.

### Mvelelo:

Mafheloni a aheyi ngudo, vhagudi vha do vha :

- Vho thetshelesa tshiitori.
- Vho fhindula mbudziso dzo vuleaho na dzo valeaho dza nga ha tshiitori.
- Vho ola tshifanyiso tshi no sumbedza tshipida tsha tshiitori.

### Zwi no do todea:

- Ndugiselo ya mañwalwa a tshiitori
- Bugu dza vhagudi
- Khirayoni

### Tsalutshedzo ya tshiitori:

1. Dzudzanyani vhagudi vha ni thetshelese.
2. Arali vhagudi vhe desikeni dzavho, itani vhungoho u ri kha desike hu vhe hu sin a tshithu.
3. Ivhani na nyambedzano pfufhi nga ha tshiitori. Vhudzani vhagudi u ri ni khou ya u vha vhalela (kana u vha vhudza) tshiitori tshine tsha vha lungano.
4. Tsalutshedzani u ri lungano ndi tshiitori tshe tsha vhudzwa vhathu vha mirafho na mirafho lune zwithu zwa hone zwi nga kha di vha zwi si zwavhukuma.
5. Vhudzani vhagudi u ri vha thetshelese nga vhulondi.

*Anansi, o vha e buvhi lo thanyaho nga maanda li re na maano kha muñwe na muñwe tshifhinga tshothhe. Muñwe musi wa tshilimo ho vha hu si na zwiliwa zwo linganaho zwa muña wawe, ngazwo a tea u ita maano.*

*Anansi o vha a tshi dzula muvhunduni muthihi na muñwe muloi o no pfi 'Thanu'. Liñwe duvha Anansi a pfa Thanu a tshi ri: 'Dzina langa ndi a li vhenga, ndi a li vhenga! Ndi do lowa muthu! Arali muthu a nga vhuya a tou ri 'Thanu' u do fa!'*

*Anansi a ri, 'Aha! Ndi do fhura vhathu muvhunduni washu uri vha vhidze dzina lawe ñne ndi do vha na zwiliwa zwa muña wanga. O vha o vhea mavhele a si manzhi o ita masaga o no swika mañanu. A mbo di dzula kha saga lithihi a vhidza vho Mme-Muvhuda, 'Aa wee, vha a toda mavhele a u fha vhana vhavho? Nazwino, hu fhindula muvhuda.*

*Anansi a ri kha e, Arali na nga mbudza uri ndi na masaga mangana ndi do vha fha lithihi! " Vho Mme Muvhuda vha thoma u vhala, 'nthi-mbili-tharu-ñna-ñhanu. 'Vho ri vha tshi tou amba dzina la muloi- vha mbo di wela fhasi vha mbo di lovha'.*

*Anansi a mbo di vha dzhia a vha isa hayani ha mufumakadzi wawe, we a mbo di vha bika. Vho kona u vha na zwiliwa zwa dzi vhege nnzhi. Musi zwiliwa zwi tsini na u fhela, Anansi a humbula u thoma vhufhura hawe. Zwa zwino ho mbo di da vho Mme-Mbevha. Anansi o dzula kha saga lithihi la mavhele, a mbo di ri, 'Aa wee, vha a toda mavhele a u fha vhana vha vho?' Nga maanda hu fhindula vho mbevha.*

*Anansi a ri, Arali vha nga mmbudza uri ndi na masaga mangana ndi do vha fha lithihi! " Vho Mme Mbevha vha thoma u vhala, 'nthi-mbili-tharu-ñna-ñhanu. 'Vho ri vha tshi tou amba dzina la muloi- vha mbo di wela fhasi vha mbo di lovha.*

*Anansi a mbo di vha dzhia a vha isa hayani ha mufumakadzi wawe, we a mbo di vha bika. Vho kona u vha na zwiliwa zwa dzi vhege nnzhi. Musi zwiliwa zwi tsini na u fhela, Anansi*

a humbula u thoma vhufhura hawe futhi. Zwa zwino ho mbo ɔi ɔa vho Mme-Sekwa. Zwino vho Mme-Sekwa vho vha tshi zwi ɔivha zwaui Anansi u fhura vhathu, vha ɔi vhudzisa uri a ngavha a tshi khou ɔoɔa mini, 'A vha ɔoɔi mavhele a u fha vhana vhavho?' Na zwino ndi a a ɔoɔa, fhedzi vho dzula vho sedza vhufhura ha Zwa zwino ho mbo ɔi ɔa vho Mme-Mbevha Anansi'.

O dzula kha saga ɔa mavhele a ri khae, 'Zwine vha tea u ita ndi u mmbudza uri huna saga ngana dza mavhele, vha ɔo kona u dzhia nthihi vha isa hayani vhanani vha vho.'

Vho Mme- Sekwa vha ɔiwethuwa vha vhala masa, 'nthihi-mbili-raru-ɔna . . . na heyo ye na dzula khayoi' Anansi tsha sinyuwa tsha ri, Hai! Hai! A si yone ɔdila i ne ra vhala ngayo! Kha vha ite nga ɔdila yone!'

Vho Mme- Sekwa vha ɔiwethuwa vha vhala masaga, 'nthihi-mbili-raru-ɔna. na heyo ye na dzula khayoi' Anansi a sinyuwesa a thamuwa a tshi ya ɔtha na fhasi a tshi khou semana,' Hai! Hai! A si yone ɔdila i ne ra vhala ngayo! Kha vha ite nga ɔdila yone!'

Vho Mme- Sekwa vha ɔiwethuwa vha vhala masaga, 'nthihi-mbili-raru-ɔna. na heyo ye na dzula khayoi' Anansi o vha o sinyuwesa, zwa zwino o vha o sinyuwa, atshi khou semana, 'Ni tou vha dodo? A ni i ɔivhi nomboro i no ɔa murahu ha ɔna? No vha no tea u ri ɔhanu!'

A tshi tou ralo a mbo ɔi wa a fa.

Zwino, Vho Mme-Sekwa vho fhura muɔe wa vhufhura, ene o no zwi konesa u fhura vhaɔwe! Vha salelwa nga masaga manzhi manzhi a zwikoli a u fha vhana vha vho?

6. Dovhololani mbuno dza ndemedza tshiɔori na vhagudi.
7. hudzani vhagudi u ri zwino vha khou ya u ola tshifanyiso tsha nga ha muɔwe muthu kana tshiɔwe tshiɔu tshi re tshiɔorini. Vha fanela u lingedza u amba tshipiɔa tsha tshiɔori nga zwifanyiso zwavho – hezwo zwi fanela u vha zwi tshi vhonealana vhudodombedzi ho linganaho.
8. Vhudzani vhagudi vha vule bugu dzavho kha siaɔari ɔa u thoma ɔi songo ɔwalelwaho vha thome u ola zwifanyiso zwavho vha tshi khou shumisa siaɔari ɔoɔhe.
9. Tandulani ni ite vhungoho u ri vhagudi vho thoma nahone vha khou ola tshifanyiso tshi re tshone.
10. Zwi tevhelaho ɔalutshedzani vhagudi u ri musi vha tshi khou shuma vho fhumula , ni ɔo vha ni tshi khou vha vhidzela ɔafulani .
11. Vhagudi vha fanela u ɔa na bugu dzavho dza u ɔwalela u ri ni sedzuluse ni saine.
12. Vhudzisani mugudi muɔwe na muɔwe mbudziso dzi tevhelaho: (Phindulo dzi kha zwitengeledzi u itela mudededzi)

- a. Anansi o vha e tshipukaɔe? (Buvhi)

- b. Dzina la muloi lo vha li lifhio? (Thanu)
- c. Khonani dza Anansi vho vha vhe vho nnyi? (Vho Mme Muvhuda; Vho Mme Mbevha na Vho Mme Sekwa)
- d. Ndi ifhio khonana ya Anansi yo fashaho Anansi? (Ndi Vho Mme Sekwa)
- e. Ni vhona u ri ndi zwavhudi zwa musi Anansi a tshi fhura khonani dzawe? (Phindulo ya mugudi ene muṅe)
- f. Vhudiḽari ha ndeme ndi vhufhio arali ni tshi fanela u vha khonani yavhudi? (Ni fanela u vha na vhulenda, vhukonani, vhulondo, u fulufhedzea)
- g. Ndi nnyi a ne na vhona u ri o vha e phukha yo thanyesaho? Ndi ngani? (Phindulo ya mugudi ene muṅe)

NOTE TO TEACHER: MBUDZISO a – e:NDI MBUDZISO TSWITITI f – g: MBUDZISO DZO

13. Ṭalutshedzani vhagudi u ri kha ngudo dza 3 dzi no tevhela dza u Thetshesela na u Amba ni ḽo thetshesela vhagudi vhoṽhe vha tshi fhindula mbudziso dza nga ha tshiṽori.

## Umaka:

1. Shumisani rubiriki i tevhelaho u tshatshuvha mugudi muñwe na muñwe.
2. Rekodelani mvelelo buguni yañu ya u rekodela mutshatshuvho.
3. Hafhu, itani notsi dza vhukwamei vhune na vha na ho nga ha vhukoni ha ñwana u thetshesela na u amba.

| Fhethu<br>ha u<br>tshatshuvha               | Ha a thu u kona                                              |   | U a kona                                                                                |     | U a konesa                                                      |     |
|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|---|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| U ola                                       | Mugudi ha oli tshifanyiso tsha tshoho ya mafhungo.           | 1 | Mugudi u ola tshifanyiso tsha tshoho ya mafhungo. Tshifanyiso a atshi na vhudodombedzi. | 2   | Mugudi u ola tshifanyiso tsho dodombedzaho tshoho ya mafhungo . | 3   |
| Mushumo:<br>U fhindula<br>mbudziso<br>a - e | Mugudi u fhindula mbudziso dzi re fhasi ha 2 nga ndila yone. | 1 | Mugudi u fhindula mbudziso dzi no swika 2 – 3 nga ndila yone.                           | 2-3 | Mugudi u fhindula mbudziso dzi no swika 4 – 5 nga ndila yone.   | 4-5 |
| Mushumo:<br>u fhindula<br>mbudziso<br>f - g | Mugudi ha koni u fhindula mbudziso na nthihi nga ndila yone. | 0 | Mugudi u fhindula mbudziso nthihi nga ndila yone.                                       | 1   | Mugudi u fhindula mbudziso vhuvhili ha dzo nga ndila yone.      | 2   |

Dzingudo dzo fhambanaho

Kha vha thetshesela vhagudi vhothe kilasini vha tshi khou ita ngudo heyi. Vha do ita mushumo hoyu maduvha maña. Ngudo heyi ndi ya 1 kha 4

|   |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
|---|---|---|---|



## Morning Oral Work

- Kha vha ambe nga duvha na datumu, mutsho, na zwiñwe na zwiñwe zwa ndeme.
- U pembelela duvha la mabebo.



## Phonics

### Spelling test

Sound **mv**

20 min

| Spelling Test | Date:       |
|---------------|-------------|
| mvula         | muomva      |
| mvuko         | mvaṭiwa     |
| mvuvhu        | mvelaphanda |
| muṭamvu       | mvelele     |
| mvaṭa         | mvuvhelo    |

### Dictation Sentence

Mvula i niswa nga Mudzimu ra wana miomva.



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **9**

15 min



## Writing

### DBE workbook

15 min

Bugu ya DBE 1  
Siatari: 20, 21



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **10**

15 min



## Listening and Speaking

Rhyme, song or game

5 min

### Assessment activity

10 min

Dzingudo dzo fhambanaho  
Kha vha thetsheselele vhagudi vhothe kijasini vha tshi khou ita ngudo heyi. Vha do ita mushumo hoyu maduvha manā.  
Ngudo heyi ndi ya 2 kha 4

|   |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
|---|---|---|---|



## Shared Reading

Post read

15 min

Bugu ya DBE 1  
Thoho: Dene u tamba bola  
Siatari: 112

| COMPREHENSION:                                |
|-----------------------------------------------|
| <b>Questions</b>                              |
| Ndi nnyi asa pfani na u ita tshuñwahaya?      |
| Ndingani asa pfani nazwo?                     |
| Ndi nnyi we a vha vhudza uri vha tea u vhala? |
| Engduru u pfana na mini?                      |
| Ndingani ri tshi tea u ita tshuñwahaya?       |
| <b>Answers</b>                                |
| Engduru ha pfani na u ita tshuñwahaya.        |
| Ndi ngauri u funesa u tamba.                  |
| Mudededzi o vha vhudza uri vha tea u vhala.   |
| Na u gidimagidima a tshi raha bola.           |
| Phindulo yo teaho ya mugudi ene mune.         |

**WEEK 6**

**WE  
EK**

**6**

If you really want to do something, you'll find a way. If you don't, you'll find an excuse.

**Jim Rohn**



## Morning Oral Work

- Kha vha ambe nga duvha na datumu, mutsho, na zwiñwe na zwiñwe zwa ndeme.
- U pembelela duvha la mabebo.



## Phonics

New sound  
Spelling words

Sound **rw**

10 min

## Phonic Words

rwa rwela rwesa rwise murwa



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **1**

15 min



## Handwriting

Form new letter

Letter **rw**

30 min

## Handwriting Words

rwiwi vharwa pfapfama

## Handwriting Pattern:



## Handwriting Sentence:

Vhatukana vho rwesa muthu o tswaho.



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **2**

15 min



## Shared Reading

Pre-read

15 min

## Look And Say Words

thesite Thafamuhwe ñwala Ndinde



## Morning Oral Work

- Kha vha ambe nga ɖuvha na datumu, mutsho, na zwiñwe na zwiñwe zwa ndeme.
- U pembelela ɖuvha la mabebo.



## Phonics

### DBE Workbook Activity

Sound **rw**

10 min

Bugu ya DBE 1  
Siatari: 90, 91, 92



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **3**

15 min



## Writing

30 min

### Ndivho

Vhagudi vha ɖo kona u:

- Shumisa khoma kha mutevhe
- Tɔndavhudza mutevhe sa tshigwada tsha zwithu zwi no ɖodou fana

### Zwishumiswa zwi no ɖodea:

- Bodo ya tshoko na tshoko
- Bugu dza dzinotsi dza vhagudi na khirayoni
- Zwiɖa zwa 2 zwa mabambiri na khoma khulu yo ñwalwaho kha liñwe na liñwe
- Bambiri la1 li na ipfi “na” yo ñwalwa khayoy

### U ɖi lugisela:

1. Dzudzanyani vhagudi vha ni thetshesele.
2. Arali vhagudi vhe desikeni dzavho, itani chungohoy u ri kha dzsike hu vhe hu si na tshithu.

### U edzisela:

1. Vhudzani vhagudi u ri ñamusi,ri ɖo guda nga ha ñdila ine vhañwali vha shumisa ngayoy KHOMA.
2. Tɔlutshedzani vhagudi u ri KHOMA i ni vhudza u ri mañwe maipfi a akha ɖi ɖa.
3. Ñwalani khoma kha bodo ya tshoko.
4. Humbelani vhagudi vha ole khoma kha muyanga minwe yavho.
5. alutshedzani u ri ñamusi , vhagudi vha ɖo shumisa dzikhoma kha MUTEVHE wavho.
6. Tɔlutshedzani mutevhe ndi tshigwada tsha zwithu zwi no ɖodou fana.
7. hudzisani vhagudi: Ndi nnyi afha kilasini a are na dzina li no thoma nga leɖere “m”? (nangani leɖere liñwe na liñwe)

8. Ni ri vhagudi vha ambe vhagudi vha ne madzina a vho a athoma nga ledere “m.”
9. Nangani vhaṅa vha havha vhagudi vha de phanda kīlasirumuni (sa tsumbo, Mpho, Maemu, Mulweli, Mashudu)
10. Ṭalutshedzani u ri ri ḡo ita MUTEVHE wa vhagudi vhane madzina a vho a athoma nga ledere “m.”
11. Ṭalutshedzani u ri musi ri tshi ita mutevhe, dzina liṅwe na liṅwe nga nṅa ha dzina la u fhedzisela li ḡo vha na KHOMA nga murahu haḷo.
12. Ṭalutshedzani vhagudi u ri “na” i fanela u ṅwalwa phanda ha tshithu tsha u fhedzisela kha mutevhe.
13. Zwi vheeni khagala u ri a ri vhi na KHOMA na NA tsini na tsini.
14. Humbelani vhagudi vhavhili vha de vha vhe DZIKHOMA.
15. Ṽeani muṅwe na muṅwe wa havha vhagudi bammbiri le KHOMA ya ṅwalwa khaḷo.
16. Humbelani mugudi muthihi a de a avhe NA.
17. Ṽeani hoyo mugudi bammbiri le la ṅwalwa NA khaḷo.
18. Ni ri vhagudi vha ime nga ṅḡila i tevhelaho:

|      |                              |       |                              |         |                        |         |
|------|------------------------------|-------|------------------------------|---------|------------------------|---------|
| MPHO | Mugudi<br>a re na<br>'khoma' | Maemu | Mugudi<br>a re na<br>'khoma' | Mulweli | Mugudi a<br>re na 'na' | Mashudu |
|------|------------------------------|-------|------------------------------|---------|------------------------|---------|

19. Ambani ni sumbe : Mpho KHOMA Maemu KHOMA Mulweli na Mashudu.
20. Ambani : Mpho, Maemu, Mulweli na Mashudu vha na madzina a “m” .
21. TALELANI IPFI LIṅWE NA LIṅWE MUTALO.
22. Ṽwalani kha bodo ya tshoko: Mpho, Maemu, Mulweli na Mashudu vha na madzina a “m”.
23. Dovhololani hoku kuitele na dziṅwe ledere mbili dzo salaho.
24. Ṭalutshedzani u ri mutevhe i nga vha tshigwada tsha zwithu zwi no fana.
25. Ambani u ri: Ṽamusi ri ḡo ita mutevhe wa khonani dzashu.
26. Ambani u ri: Tshau thoma ndi ḡo humbula ngauri because VHAṅWALI VHA A HUMBULA PHANDA VHA SAATHU U ṼWALA.
27. Ambani u ri: Phumudzo, Tendani, Sedzani na Langanani ndi khonani dzanga.
28. TALELANI IPFI LIṅWE NA LIṅWE MUTALO
29. Ṽwalani kha bodo: Phumudzo, Tendani, Sedzani na Langanani ndi khonani dzanga.

## Ndaela dza Oraḷa:

1. Ambani u ri: Zwino ndi tshifhinga tsha vhoiwi tsha u vha vhaṅwali.
2. Ambani u ri: Ṽamusi ni ḡo ita MUTEVHE wa khonani dzaṅu.
3. Ṽamusi ni ḡo humbula u thoma ngauri VHAṅWALI VHA A HUMBULA PHANDA VHA SAATHU U ṼWALA.
4. Humbula nga ha khonani dzanu ṅṅa.
5. Humbelani vhagudi u ri vha bonye maḡo a vho.
6. Hu, belani vhagudi vha no lingana 2-3 u kovhekana madzina a khonani dzavho na kīlasi.
7. PHAKHELANI DZIBUGU DZA VHAGUDI.
8. Ṭalutshedzani u ri vhaṅwali vha fanela u wana siaḡari la u thoma li si na tshithu buguni dzavho.

**U ŋwala:**

1. Tandulani ni sedzuluse arali vhagudi vha kha siatari li re lone vhagudi.
2. Vhudzani vhagudi u ri vha ŋwale mutevhe wa khonani dzavho.
3. Humbudzani vhagudi u ri madzina khonani dzavho a afanela u ŋwalwa nga madanzi.
4. Humbudzani vhagudi u ri vha fanela u dzhenisela DZIKHOMA nga murahu ha madzina mavhili a u thoma, na 'na' nga murahu ha dzina lavhuraru.
5. Tandulani rumuni ni ite MITANGANO MITUKU.
6. Nga tshifhinga tsha mitangano mipfufhi, thusani vhagudi u dzhenisela dzikhoma fhethu ho fanelaho.
7. Nga tshifhinga tsha mitangano mipfufhi humbelani vhagudi vha ni VHALELE ZWE VHA ŊWALA.
8. Laelani vhagudi vha lavhanyaho u fhedza u ri vha ole zwifanyiso zwa khonani dzvho kha mitevhe yavho.
9. Musi ni tshi khou tandula, TUTUWEDZANI VHAŊWALI.
10. Mafheloni a ngudo, kuvhanganyani bugu dza vhagudi.

EXAMPLE

Phumudzo, Tendani, Mpho nd  
Lahgdhani ndi khohani  
dzanga.

## U maka:

1. Neani vhagudi tshuṭhuwedzo nga u tou ṅwala buguni dzavho. Hezwo i nga vha ṅaledzi, tshifhaṭuwo tshi no khou mwemwela, ipfi: Zwavhuḍi!
2. Shumisani rubiriki i tevhelaho u tshatshuvha mugudi muṅwe na muṅwe.
3. Rekhodelani mvelelo buguni yaṅu ya u rekhodela muṭhatshuvho.
4. Hafhu, itani notsi dza u kwamea hune na vha na ho nga ha vhukoni ha ṅwana u ṅwala.

| Fhethu ha u Thathuvha            | Ha athu u kona                                                                  |   | U a kona                                                                                                                      |   | U a konesa                                                                                                                                        |   |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|
| U ṅwala mutevhe wa madzi-na maṅa | Mugudi ha ngo ṅwala madzina maṅa                                                | 1 | Mugudi o ṅwala madzina maṅa kha mutevhe. Hu na vhukhaxhi kha fhungo.                                                          | 2 | Mugudi o ṅwala madzina maṅa kha mutevhe. Fhungo lo ṅwalwa nga ṅḍila yone hu si na vhukhaxhi.                                                      | 3 |
| Mushumo: U shumisa dzikhoma      | Mugudi ha shumisi dzikhoma kana mugudi u shumisa dzikhoma nga ṅḍila is a pfali. | 1 | Mugudi o dzhenisa khoma nthihi nga ṅḍila yone fhedzi a nga kha ḍi vha o siedza khoma nthihi kana o engedza khoma dzo fhiraho. | 2 | Mugudi u shumisa khoma nga murahu ha dzina liṅwe na liṅwe la madzina mavhili a u thoma. Mugudi ha dzheniseli khoma nga murahu ha dzina lavhuraru. | 3 |
| U shumisa ipfi “na”              | Mugudi ha ngo shumisa ipfi “na” kha mutevhe.                                    | 0 | Mugudi o shumisa ipfi “na” nga ṅḍila yone kha mutevhe.                                                                        | 1 |                                                                                                                                                   |   |
| U shumisa vhukoni                | Mugudi o kopa kha bodo ya u ṅwalela kana kha muṅwe mugudi                       | 1 | Mugudi u na muhumbulo ure wone . mugudi u sumbedza vhukoni vhuṭuku musi a tshi ḍirowa na u ṅwala.                             | 2 | Mugudi u na muhumbulo ure wone . mugudi u sumbedza vhukoni vhukuma musi a tshi ḍirowa na u ṅwala mafhungo awe.                                    | 3 |



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group 4  
15 min



## Shared Reading First read

15 min

Bugu ya DBE 1  
Thoho: Thesite  
Siatari: 30-31



## Morning Oral Work

- Kha vha ambe nga duvha na datumu, mutsho, na zwiñwe na zwiñwe zwa ndeme.
- U pembelela duvha la mabebo.



## Phonics

New sound  
Spelling words

Sound **pw**

10 min

## Phonic Words

pwanya pwiṭa pwasha gopwa mapwalala



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **5**

15 min



## Handwriting

Form new letter

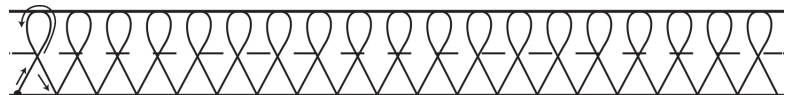
Letter **pw**

30 min

## Handwriting Words

pwashea pwere pwaṭuwa

## Handwriting Pattern:



## Handwriting Sentence:

Mutukana o pwasha fasiṭere.



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **6**

15 min



## Shared Reading

Second read

15 min

Bugu ya DBE 1  
Thoho: Thesite  
Siaṭari: 30-31



## Morning Oral Work

- Kha vha ambe nga duvha na datumu, mutsho, na zwiñwe na zwiñwe zwa ndeme.
- U pembelela duvha la mabebo.



## Phonics

Own Choice

Sound pw

10 min



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group 7

15 min



## Writing

15 min

### Ndivho

Vhagudi vha do kona u :

- Shumisa khoma kha mutevhe
- Tāndavhudza mutevhe sa tshigwadatsha zwithu zwi no fana

### Zwishumiswa zwi no fodea:

- Bodo ya tshoko na tshoko
- Bugu dza vhagudi dza dzinotsi na khirayoni

### U di lugisela:

1. Dzudzanyani vhagudi vha ni thetshesele.
2. Arali vhagudi vhe desikeni dzavho, itani vhungoho u ri kha desike hu vhe hu si na tshithu.

### U edzisela:

1. Humbudzani u ri nga Lavhuvhili , ro guda u it a mutevhe.
2. Vha humbudzeni u ri mutevhe ndi ndi tshigwada tsha zwithu zwi no fana.
3. Talutshrdzani u ri namusi, vhagudi vha do ita mutevhe wa zwiliwa zwine vha zwi takalela.
4. Humbelani vhagudi vha ambe zwiliwa zwine vha zwi takalela.
5. Tendelani vhagudi vha no lingana 10-12 vha ambe madzina a zwiliwa.
6. Nwalani zwiliwa kha bodo ya tshoko.
7. Talutshedzani u ri ni do ita mutevhe wa zwiliwa zwi na zwine na zwi takalela.
8. Humbudzani vhagudi u ri musi ri tshi ita mutevhe , tshithu tshiñwe na tshiñwe nga nnda ha tsha u fhedzisela tshi do vha na KHOMA nga murahu hatsho.

9. Humbudzani vhgudi u ri “na” i fanela u ṅwalwa phanḁa ha tshithu tsha u fhedzisela kha mutevhe.
10. Shumisani U EDZISELA u sumbedza vhagudi u ṅwala mutevhe wa zwiliwa zwiṅa.

### Ndaela dza Oraḁa:

1. Ambani u ri: Zwino ndi tshifhinga tsha vhoiwi tsha u vha vhaṅwali.
2. Ambani u ri: Ṽamusi ni ḁo ita MUTEVHE wa zwiliwa zwine na zwi takalela.
3. Ṽamusi ni ḁo HUMBULA NI SAATHU U ṼWALA.
4. Humbulani ngaha zwiliwa zwaṅu zwiṅa zwine na zwi funesa.
5. Humbelani vhagudi vha bonye maṭo a vho vha humbule.
6. Humbelani vhagudi vha no lingana 2-3 u kovhekana na kilasi zwiliwa zwavho zwiṅa zwine vha zwi funesa.
7. PHAKHELANI DZIBUGU DZA VHAGUDI.
8. Ṭalutshedzani u ri vhaṅwali vha fanela u wana siaṭari ḁa u thoma ḁi si na tshithu buguni dzavho.

### U ṅwala:

1. Tandulani ni sedzuluse arali vhagudi vhe kha siaṭari ḁone.
2. Vhudzani vhagudi u ri vha ṅwale mutevhe wa zwiliwa zwine vha zwi funesa.
3. Humbudzani vhagudi u ri vha fanela u dzhenisela na DZIKHOMA nga murahu ha maipfi mavhili a u thoma.
4. Tandulani rumuni ni ite MUṬANGANO MUṬUKU.
5. Nga tshifhinga tshaṅu tsha muṭangano muṭuku, thusani vhagudi u dzhenisela dzikhoma fhethu ho fanelaho.
6. Nga tshifhinga tshaṅu tsha muṭangano muṭuku humbelani vhagudi u ni VHALELA ZWE VHA ṼWALA.
7. Laelani vhagudi u ṭavhanya u fhedza u ri vha ole zwifanyiso zwa zwiliwa kha mitevhe yavho.
8. Musi ni tshi khou tandula , ṬUTUWEDZANI VHAṅWALI.
9. Mafheloni a ngudo, kuvhanga nyani bugu dza vhagudi.

## EXAMPLE

Nama ya khuhu, maap-  
tshokolethe na raisi.



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group 8

15 min



## Listening and Speaking

Poster Work OR  
Rhyme / Song / Game

MITAMBO NA

KHONANI

5 min

## Assessment activity

25 min

## Poster Discussion

### Vokhebuḽari (Mutevhe wa maipfi maswa a vokhebuḽari)

1. Rokhethe
2. Sunflower / sanifuḽawa
3. Resilingi
4. Jangili jimu
5. Tshiseledzi/mutshitshirizo

Dzingudo dzo fhambanaho

Kha vha thetsheselele vhagudi vhothe kḽasini vha tshi khou  
ita ngudo heyi. Vha ḽo ita mushumo hoyu maḽuvha maḽa.  
Ngudo heyi ndi ya 3 kha 4

|   |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
|---|---|---|---|



## Morning Oral Work

- Kha vha ambe nga duvha na datumu, mutsho, na zwiñwe na zwiñwe zwa ndeme.
- U pembelela duvha la mabebo.



## Phonics

### Spelling test

Sound **rw, pw**

20 min

| Spelling Test | Date:     |
|---------------|-----------|
| rwa           | pwana     |
| rwela         | pwita     |
| rwesa         | pwasha    |
| rwisa         | gopwa     |
| murwa         | mapwalala |

### Dictation Sentence

Pfarelo ndi murwa wa Vhalaudzi vha sa rwiwi.

Muhwe o swika ha vuwa maseo na mapwapwalala.



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **9**

15 min



## Writing

### DBE workbook

15 min

Bugu ya DBE 1

Siatari: 24,25, 27, 28, 29



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **10**

15 min



## Listening and Speaking

Rhyme, song or game

5 min

### Assessment activity

10 min

Dzingudo dzo fhambanaho

Kha vha thetsheselele vhagudi vhothe kilasini vha tshi khou ita ngudo heyi. Vha do ita mushumo hoyu maduvha maṅa. Ngudo heyi ndi ya 4 kha 4

|   |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
|---|---|---|---|



## Shared Reading

Post read

15 min

Bugu ya DBE 1

Thoho: Thesite

Siatari: 30-31

### COMPREHENSION:

#### Questions

Thesite ndi mini?

Thesite yo ṅwaliwa lini?

Ndinde yo ita mini?

Mushumo we wav ha won aka ndi wa nnyi?

Ndingani ri tshi ṅwala thesite tshikoloni?

#### Answers

Thesite ndi mulingo.

Yo ṅwaliwa nga 20 Thafamuhwe.

Yo vha yo dzula l tshi khou sedza.

Ndi mushumo wa Jimu wo nakaho.

Ri ṅwala uri vhadededzi vha kone uri thusa.

## WEEK 7



I facilitate thinking. I engage minds. I listen to questions. I encourage risk. I support struggle. I cultivate dreams. I learn everyday.

**I teach.**



## Morning Oral Work

- Kha vha ambe nga duvha na datumu, mutsho, na zwiñwe na zwiñwe zwa ndeme.
- U pembelela duvha la mabebo.



## Phonics

New sound  
Spelling words

Sound **hw**

10 min

## Phonic Words

hwala hwivha muhwe muhwalo hwivhela



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **1**

15 min



## Handwriting

Form new letter

Letter **hw**

30 min

## Handwriting Words

Vhuhwavho tshihwana

## Handwriting Pattern:



## Handwriting Sentence:

Musidzana o hwala mvuvhelo



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **2**

15 min



## Shared Reading

Pre-read

15 min

## Look And Say Words

fhambanaho Ntakadzeni vhazwala  
khovhennmuhulwane makhulu



## Morning Oral Work

- Kha vha ambe nga duvha na datumu, mutsho, na zwiñwe na zwiñwe zwa ndeme.
- U pembelela duvha la mabebo.



## Phonics

### DBE Workbook Activity

Sound **hw**

10 min

Bugu ya DBE 1  
Siatari: 31



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **3**

15 min



## Writing

30 min

### Ndivho

Vhagudi vha do kona u:

- Nwala mafhungo mararu u swika kha manna nga ha mutevhe yavho
- Shumisa kuthomele mafhungo u nwala nga ha mitevhe yavho

### Matheriala a no do todea:

- Bodo ya tshoko na tshoko na tshoko
- Bugu dza notsi na khirayoni dza vhagudi

### Ndungiselo:

1. Dzudzanyani vhagudi u ri vha kone u ni thetshesela.
2. Arali vhagudi vhe dzidesikeni dzavho itani vhungoho ha u ri a hu na tshithu desikeni dzavho.
3. Nwalani kuthomele kwa mafhungo ku tevhelaho kha bodo ya tshoko:

|                                          |                                            |
|------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| Zwiñwa zwine nda zwi takalela ndi _____. | Khonani dzanga khulu ndi _____.            |
| Ndi takalela hezwi zwiñwa ngauri _____.  | Ndi takalela hedzi khonani ngauri _____.   |
| Ndi la zwiñwa hezwi _____.               | Nne na khonani dzanga ri takalela u _____. |

### U edzisela:

1. Humbudzani vhagudi u ri vhege yo fhelaho, ro ita ndowedzo ya u ita mutevhe.
2. Humbudzani vhagudi u ri mutevhe ndi tshigwada tsha zwithu zwi no fana.
3. Talutshedzani u ri namusi, vhagudi vha do nwala

mafhungo nga ha mitevhe yavho.

4. Tsalutshedzani u ri vhagudi vha do khetha u nwala nga ha dzikhonani dzavho KANA nga ha zwiliwa zwine vha zwi takalela.
5. Khethani mitevhe ya dzi khonani dzaṅu kana mitevhe ya zwiliwa zwine na zwi takalela.
6. Sumbani kuthomele kwa fhungo line na do shumisa lone.
7. Vhalulani kuthomele kwa fhungo.
8. Shumisani u EDZISELA u sumbedza vhagudi u nwala mafhungo nga ha mitevhe yavho.
9. Itani vhungoho ha u ri ni TALELA IPFI LINWE NA LINWE.

### Ndaela dzaOraḽa:

1. Ni ri: Zwino ndi tshifhinga tshaṅu tsha u vha vhaṅwali.
2. Tsalutshedzani vhagudi u ri vha fanela u dzhia tsheo ya u ri ndi ufho mitevhe u ne vha do takalela u nwala ngawo.
3. Ni ri: Namusi ni do HUMBULA NI SAATHU U NWALA.
4. Humbelani vhagudi u bonya maṭo vha humbule na u dzhia tsheo nga ha mitevhe u ne vha khou do nwala ngawo.
5. Humbelani vhagudi vha 2-3 u kovhekana tsheo yavho na kilasi.
6. PHAKHELANI VHAGUDI BUGU.
7. Tsalutshedzani vhagudi u ri vhaṅwali vha fanela u wana siaṭari la u thoma li si na tshithu buguni dzavho.

### U nwala:

1. Tandulani u vhona u ri vhagudi vha kha siaṭari lone naa.
2. Tandulani rumuni ni vhine MITANGANO MITUKU.
3. Musi ni kha mitangano mituku, vhagudi vha fhedzisa u thomiwa ha fhungo nga ngila yone.
4. Musi ni kha mitangano mituku humbelani vhagudi u ni VHALELA ZWE VHA NWALA.
5. Laelani vhagudi vha no ṭavhanyedza u fhedza u engedza zwidodombedzwa kana mafhungo kha zwe vha nwala.
6. Musi ni tshi khou tandula, TUTUWEDZANI VHAṅWALI.

## EXAMPLE

Zwiliwa zwine nda zwi funa  
ndi ndama ya khulu, madapula,  
tshokolethe, na raisi. Ndi

funa hezwi zwiliwa ngauri  
zwi a adifha. ndi la hezwi  
zwiliwa nisi yo khetheaho  
sa khirisi musi.

## U maka:

1. Khodani vhagudi nga mushumo wavho wavhuḁi buguni dzavho. Hu nga vha nga ḁaledzi, u mwemwela ha tshifhaṁuwo, ipfi: No ZWAVHUDI!
2. Shumisani rubiriki i tevhelaho u ṁhaṁhuvha mugudi muḁwe na muḁwe.
3. Rekhodani mvelelo buguni yaḁu ya u rekhodela muṁhaṁhuvho.
4. Nahone, itani notsi nga ha u kwamea huḁwe na huḁwe hu ne na vha naho nga ha vhukoni ha u ḁwala ha ḁwana.

| Fhethu ha u Thathuvhela        | Ha athu kona                                                                                    |   | U a kona                                                                                                     |   | U a konesa                                                                                                                                                                      |   |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|
| U khetha thoho ya a nwala      | Mugudi o tanganyisa dzi thoho - mafhungo a si nga ha thoho nthihi.                              | 0 | Mugudi u khetha thoho a nwala mafhungo nga ha dzi khonani kana zwiliwa zwine vha zwi takalela.               | 1 |                                                                                                                                                                                 |   |
| U shumisa kuthomele kwa fhungo | Mugudi ha ngo shumisa kuthomele kwothe kwa fhungo KANA mugudi o nwala mafhungo a ne a si pfale. | 1 | Mugudi u shumisa kuthomele kwa mafhungo othe nga ndila.                                                      | 2 | Mugudi u shumisa kuthomele kwa mafhungo nga ndila yone. Mugudi u engedza liñwe fhungo kha kuthomele kwa mafhungo e a fhiwa one.                                                 | 3 |
| Mushumo: U shumisa dzikhoma    | Mugudi ha shumisi dzikhoma KANA mugudi u shumisa dzikhoma nga ndila i ne ya sa pfale.           | 1 | Mugudi o engedza khoma nthihi nga ndila yone fhedzi a nga vha o siedza khoma nthihi kana o engedza dzikhoma. | 2 | Mugudi u shumisa khoma nga murahu ha tshithu tshiñwe na tshiñwe tsha zwivhili zwi re kha mutevhe . Mugudi ha engedzi khoma nga murahu ha tshithu tsha u fhedzisela kha mutevhe. | 3 |
| U shumisa vhukoni              | Mugudi o kopa kha bodo ya u nwalela kana kha muñwe mugudi                                       | 1 | Mugudi u na muhumbulo ure wone . mugudi u sumbedza vhukoni vhutuku musi a tshi dirowa na u nwala.            | 2 | Mugudi u na muhumbulo ure wone . mugudi u sumbedza vhukoni vhukuma musi a tshi dirowa na u nwala mafhungo awe.                                                                  | 3 |



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group 4

15 min



## Shared Reading

First read

15 min

Bugu ya DBE 1

Thoho: Miṭa yo fhambanaho

Siatari: 34-35



## Morning Oral Work

- Kha vha ambe nga duvha na datumu, mutsho, na zwiñwe na zwiñwe zwa ndeme.
- U pembelela duvha la mabebo.



## Phonics

Own Choice

Sound **hw**

10 min

## Phonic Words

vhuhwavho hwelwa hwivhisa hwalela hwalisa



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **5**

15 min



## Handwriting

Form new letter

Letter **hw**

15 min

## Handwriting Words

hweleswa hwetedza hwalisa

## Handwriting Pattern:



## Handwriting Sentence:

Vhuhwavho o hwalisa murathu wawe khuni. .



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **6**

15 min



## Shared Reading

Second read

15 min

Bugu ya DBE 1

Thoho: Miṭa yo fhambanaho

Siaṭari: 34-35



## Morning Oral Work

- Kha vha ambe nga duvha na datumu, mutsho, na zwiñwe na zwiñwe zwa ndeme.
- U pembelela duvha la mabebo.



## Phonics

Own Choice

Sound **hw**

10 min



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **7**

15 min



## Writing

15 min

### Ndivho

Vhagudi vha do kona u:

- Vhala zwe vha ñwala
- Shumisa dzikhoma kha mutevhe
- Shumisa maledere mahulwane na zwiga kha mafhungo o fhelelaho

### Zwishumiswa zwi no todea:

- Bodo ya tshoko na tshoko
- Bugu dza vhagudi dzi re na zwe vha ñwala u bva nga Lavhuvhili na dzipenisela

### Ndugiselelo:

1. Dzudzanyani vhagudi u ri vha kone u ni thetshesela.
2. Arali vhagudi vhe dzidesikeni dzavho itani vhungoho ha u ri a hu na tshithu kha desike dzavho.
3. Ñwalani fhungo la u thoma li tevhelaho kha bodo ya tshoko :
4. Mafhungo anu a no bva kha ngudo ya Lavhuvhili.
5. Mafhungo a tevhelaho o ñwalwa kha bodo:

MUTEVHE WA U SEDZULUSA WE VHA DI  
DZUDZANYELA

### Ndo:

1. Thoma fhungo liñwe na liñwe nga ledere lihulwane?
2. Thoma dzina la khonani iñwe na iñwe nga ledere lihulwane?
3. Fhedzisela fhungo liñwe na liñwe nga tshithoma?
4. Vhea dzikhoma fhethu ho fanelaho?

## U edzisela:

1. Humbudzani vhagudi u ri kha ngudo yo fhelaho, ro ñwala mafhungo nga ha mitevhe yashu.
2. Talutshedzani u ri vhañwe vhagudi vho ñwala nga ha dzikhonani, vhañwe nga ha zwiliwa zwine vha zwi takalela.
3. Talutshedzani u ri ri do shandukisa mafhungo ashu a vha bugu dza kilasi.
4. Talutshedzani u ri mugudi muñwe na muñwe u do ita siaṭari la bugu ya kilasi. Hu do vha na bugu nthihi ya kilasi nga ha dzi khonani na bugu nthihi ya kilasi nga ha zwiliwa.
5. Talutshedzani u ri ri sa athu u ita masiaṭari ashu a bugu, ri fanela U THOMA RA DZUDZANYA.
6. Talutshedzani u ri vhagudi vha fanela u vhala zwe vha ñwala ngauri MUNWALI U VHALA ZWE A ÑWALA
7. Namusi, musi vhagudi vha tshi VHALA ZWE VHA ÑWALA, vha fanela u sedzulusa dzikhoma kha mitevhe yavho, maḽedere mahulwane na zwithoma.
8. Shumisani U EDZISELA u sumbedza vhagudi u VHALA ZWE VHA ÑWALA na u DI DZUDZANYELA vha tshi khou shumisa mitevhe ya u sedzulusa.

## Ndaela dza Oraḽa:

1. Ambani u ri: zwino ndi tshifhinga tshaṅu tsha u DIDZUDZANYELA mushumo waṅu.
2. PHAKHELANI BUGU DZA VHAGUDI.
3. Laelani vhagudi u wana zwe vha ñwala nga Lavhuvhili.
4. Laelani vhagudi u VHALA ZWE VHA ÑWALA.
5. Laelani vhagudi u sedzulusa , madanzi na zwiga.

## U ñwala:

1. Tandulani ni sedzuluse u ri vhagudi vha kha siaṭari lone.
2. Tandulani lufherani ni ite MIṬANGANO MIPFUFHI.
3. Nga tshifhinga tsha miṭangano miṭuku, thusani vhagudi u dzhenisela dzikhoma fhethu hu re hone, u sedzulusa madanzi na zwithoma.
4. Nga tshifhinga tsha miṭangano mipfufhi humbelani vhagudi vha ni VHALELE ZWE VHA ÑWALA.
5. Musi ni tshi khou tandula , TUTUWEDZANI VHAGUDI.
6. Mafheloni a angudo, sedzulusani u ri mugudi muñwe na muñwe o ita NZUDZANYO YA ENE MUṆE ni kuvhanganye dzibugu.



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group 8

15 min



## Listening and Speaking

Poster Work OR  
Rhyme / Song / Game

ACTIVITIES WITH  
FRIENDS

5 min

## Assessment activity

25 min

## Poster Discussion

### Ndaela dza Phositora ( Mbudziso na Phindulo dzo teaho)

1. Huna maluvha mangana ane na kho a vhona? ( mararu)
2. Ni a takalela uvha na maluvha kana miri luvhaleni lwa mitambo? Ndingani? ( Phindulo inwe na inwe ino pfala.)
3. Vhatukana vho dzulaho tafulani vha khou ita mini? ( vha khou nswala tshunwahaya kana u vhalala).
4. Ni nga ita mini nga mutavha? ( Khasele, nndu, thavha)
5. Ni a takalela u dzhena tshikolo itshi? Ndingani? ( Phindulo inwe na inwe ino pfala.)

## MUSHUMO WA U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA:

U thetshesela ndaela dzi no katela zwipida zwi no swika zwivhili na u fhindula nga ndila yo teaho.

### Mvelelo:

Mafheledzoni a heyi ngudo, vhagudi vha do vha vho:

1. Thetshelesa na u tevhedzela tsielano ya ndaela u fhedzisa mushumo.
2. Talutshedza zwo itwaho u fhedza mushumo.

### Zwino do todea:

- Bambiri lithihi 1 la mugudi
- Bugu dza vhagudi
- Khirayoni

### Thaluso ya Ngudo:

1. Dzudzanyani vhagudi u ri vha kone u ni thetshesela.
2. Arali vhagudi vha desikeni dzavho, itani vhungoho ha u ri a huna tshithu kha desike dzavho.
3. Ifhani mugudi muñwe na muñwe bambiri.
4. Petani bambiri na vhagudi nga ndila i tevhelaho:
  - a. Farani tshipida tsha bambiri u ri thungo yo lapfesaho i nga ntha na nga fhasi, na matungo mapfufhi a nga matungo.
  - b. Petani bambiri u ri matungo mapfufhi a tangane.
  - c. Dovhani ni pete bambiri u ri nga ntha na nga fhasi hu tangane.
  - d. Vulani bambiri lanu.
5. Vhudzani vhagudi u ri vha fanela u thetshesela zwavhuḽi.
6. Ni khou do vha vhudza u ri vha ite mini fhedzi a ni nga vha sumbedzi.
7. Vha vhudzeni u ri ni khou do amba tshithu tshithihi luraru, ni lindela u ri vha ite:
  - a. Kha buloko ya ntha kha tshanda tsha monde ñwalani dzina lanu.
  - b. Kha buloko ya ntha kha tshanda tsha u la olani zwiliwa zwo ni lugelaho.
  - c. Kha buloko ya fhasi kha tshanda tsha u la olani tshifhambano.
  - d. Nambatedzani bambiri lanu buguni yanu kana ni dzhenise kha faili yanu.
8. Tshitevhelaho talutshedzani vhagudi u ri kha ngudo tharu dzi tevhelaho dza u thetshesela na u amba,ni khou ya u vha vhidzela phanda kilasini u ri vha vhudze muñwe na muñwe zwe vha ola.
9. Humbudzani vhagudi u ri musi vha tshi ita hezwi, vha fanele u:
  - a. Ambela ntha nahone zwi pfale.
  - b. Lingedzani u ima vha sa tsukunyei.
  - c. Shumisa vhudipfi maipfini avho, u ri vha pfale vha tshi khou takadza.
  - d. U sa di dovholola - u amba mbuno luthihi fhedzi.
  - e. U lingedza u amba nga ha tshifanyiso nga ndila i ne tsha tevhekana ngayo.
10. Musi ni tshi khou vhidza mugudi nga muthihi nga muthihi u ri a de phanda kilasini, vha fanela u da na bugu dzavho dza u ñwalela u ri dzi sedziwe na u sainiwa.

## u Marka:

1. Shumisani rubiriki i tevhelaho u t̥hathuvha mugudi mun̥we na mu̥we.
2. Rekhodani mvelelo dza mu̥thathuvho kha bugu yanu ya u rekhodela mu̥thathuvho.
3. Nahone, itani notsi nga ha u kwamea hune na vha na ho nga ha vhukoni ha u thetshesela na amba.

| Fhethu ha u t̥hathuvhela           | Ha aathu kona                                                |   | U a kona                                                                  |     | Ua konesa                                                                         |     |
|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|---|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Zwikili zwa u mba ho d̥ow-eleaho   | Mugudi u a kundwa u pfa kana u a tshimbilesa.                | 0 | Mugudi u a pfa-la nahone ha tsukunyei.                                    | 1   | Mugudi u ambela n̥tha,zwa pfala na nga vhuḡipfi. Mugudi u ima a sa tsukunyei.     | 2   |
| Mushumo: U tevhedzela ndaela a - e | Mugudi o ita vhukhakhhi vhu no fhira vhuraru 3.              | 1 | Mugudi u ita vhukhakhhi vhu re vhukati ha 2 na 3.                         | 2-3 | Mugudi ha iti vhukhakhhi vhu no fhira vhuṭhihi.                                   | 4-5 |
| Mushumo:U amba nga ha mushumo      | Mugudi ha koni u t̥alutshedza zwo itwaho kha zwiḡwere zwiṇa. | 1 | Mugudi u a kona u t̥alutshedza zwiṇwe zwa zwe zwa itwa kha zwiḡwere ziṇa. | 2   | Mugudi u a kona u t̥alutshedza tshiṇwe na tshiṇwe tsho itwaho kha zwiḡwere zwiṇa. | 3   |

Dzingudo dzo fhambanaho

Kha vha thetshesele vhagudi vhoṭhe kiḡasini vha tshi khou ita ngudo heyi. Vha d̥o ita mushumo hoyu maḡuvha maṇa. Ngudo heyi ndi ya 1 kha 4

|   |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
|---|---|---|---|



## Morning Oral Work

- Kha vha ambe nga duvha na datumu, mutsho, na zwiñwe na zwiñwe zwa ndeme.
- U pembelela duvha la mabebo.



## Phonics

### Spelling test

Sound **hw**

20 min

| Spelling Test | Date:     |
|---------------|-----------|
| hwala         | vhuhwavho |
| hwivha        | hwelwa    |
| muhwe         | hwivhisa  |
| hwivhela      | hwalela   |
| muhwalo       | hwalisa   |

### Dictation Sentence

Mashudu o hwivha a dovha a hwala mahatsi.



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **9**

15 min



## Writing

### DBE workbook

15 min

Bugu ya DBE 1

Siafari: 17, 161



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **10**

15 min



## Listening and Speaking

Rhyme, song or game

5 min

### Assessment activity

10 min

Dzingudo dzo fhambanaho

Kha vha thetsheselese vhagudi vhothe kilasini vha tshi khou ita ngudo heyi. Vha do ita mushumo hoyu maduvha mana. Ngudo heyi ndi ya 2 kha 4

|   |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
|---|---|---|---|



## Shared Reading

Post read

15 min

Bugu ya DBE 1

Thoho: Miṭa yo fhambanaho

Siatari: 34-35

### COMPREHENSION:

#### Questions

Ndi muṭa ufho ure muṭuku?

Muṭa muhulwane ndi wa ngafhi?

Ntakadzeni u dzula na nnyi?

Ndinde ndi dzina la mmbwa kana la muthu?

Midini miṁwe vha fuwa mini?

#### Answers

Ndi muṭa wa ha Kanakana.

Ndi wa ha Ntakadzeni.

U dzula na makhulu na vhazwala.

Ndi dzina la mmbwa.

Vha fuwa khovhe na zwiṇoni.

## WEEK 8



From your parents you learn love and laughter  
and how to put one foot in front of the other.  
But when books are opened you discover you  
have wings. **Helen Hayes**



## Morning Oral Work

- Kha vha ambe nga duvha na datumu, mutsho, na zwiñwe na zwiñwe zwa ndeme.
- U pembelela duvha la mabebo.



## Phonics

New sound  
Spelling words

Sound **kw**

10 min

## Phonic Words

kwana kweta kwone ukwu kwanyamela



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group 1

15 min



## Handwriting

Form new letter

Letter **kw**

30 min

## Handwriting Words

tshikwara zwiqwama tshikondeni

## Handwriting Pattern:



## Handwriting Sentence:

Kwana kutuku kwo pwanywa.



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group 2

15 min



## Shared Reading

Pre-read

15 min

## Look And Say Words

tshata Mamaṭho tshina tshoṭhe muselwa tshika



## Morning Oral Work

- Kha vha ambe nga duvha na datumu, mutsho, na zwiñwe na zwiñwe zwa ndeme.
- U pembelela duvha la mabebo.



## Phonics

Own Choice

Sound **kw**

10 min



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **3**

15 min



## Writing

30 min

### Ndivho

Vhagudi vha do kona u:

- Nwala na u talutshedza mafhungo a 3-4 nga ha thoho u kona u shela mulenzhe kha bugu ya kilasi

### Zwishumiswa zwi a do todea:

- Bodo ya tshoko na tshoko
- Bugu dza vhagudi na zwe vha nwala u bva nga Lavhuvhili, penisela na khirayoni
- Bambiri la mugudi muñwe na muñwe

### Ndugiselelo:

1. Dzudzanyani vhagudi u ri vha kone u ni thetshelesa.
2. Arali vhagudi vhe dzidesikeni dzavho, itani vhungoho ha u ri a hu na tshithu kha desike dzavho.
3. Mafhungo avho u bva kha zwe vha nwala kha ngudo ya Lavhuvhili, o nwalwaho kha bodo.

### U edzisela:

1. Humbudzani vhagudi u ri vhege yo fheleho, ro nwala mafhungo nga ha mitevhe yashu.
2. Ro DZUDZANYA mafhungo ashu u ita vhungoho ha u ri ri khou shumisa dzikhoma, maledere mahulwane na zwithoma.
3. Talutshedzani u ri namusi, mugudi muñwe na muñwe u do itela bugu ya kilasi siatari. Hu do vha na bugu nthihi ya kilasi nga ha dzikhonani na inwe bugu ya kilasi nga ha zwiliwa.
4. Talutshedzani u ri VHAÑWALI VHA ANDANZA ZWE VHA ÑWALA. Ri ita hezwi u ri vhañwe vhathu vha kone u vhalo zwe ra nwala.

5. Sumbedzani vhagudi tshipida tsha bambiri.
6. Talutshedzani u ri vhagudi vha do ANDADZA zwe vha nwala kha bambiri.
7. Namusi musi vhagudi vha tshi ANDADZA, vha do nwalulula mafhungo avho, vha tshi khou sedzulusa dzikhoma, maledere mahulwane na zwithoma.
8. Talutshedzani u ri vhagudi vha fanela u fanyisedzela mushumo wavho vha vhea na madzina avho khawo.
9. Shumisani u EDZISELA u sumbedza vhagudi u ANDADZA mushumo wavho.

## Ndaela dza Oraja:

1. Ni ri: Zwino ndi tshifhinga tsha vhozwi tsha u ANDADZA mushumo wanu.
2. PHAKHELANI VHAGUDI BUGU.
3. Laelani vhagudi u ri vha wane zwe vha nwala u bva nga Lavhuna
4. PHAKHELANI MABAMBIRI.
5. Laelani vhagudi u ri vha thome u ANDADZA.
6. Humbudzani vhagudi u ri vha lugise vhukhaki musi vha tshi khou andadza.
7. Humbudzani vhagudi u ri vha fanyise na u nwala madzina avho kha mabambiri avho

## U nwala:

1. Tandulani ni tshi sedzulusa u ri vhagudi vha kha siatari lone naa.
2. andulani rumuni ni vhine MITANGANO MITUKU.
3. Musi ni kha mitangano mituku, thusani vhagudi u dzhenisa dzikhoma fhethu ho fanelaho, ni sedzuluse na maledere mahulwane na zwithoma.
4. Musi ni kha mitangano mituku humbelani vhagudi u NI VHALALELA ZWE VHA NWALA.
5. Laelani vhagudi vha no lavhanyedza u fhedza u engedza zwidodombedzwa ngauri VHAÑWALI VHA ENGEDZA ZWIDODOMBEDZWA.
6. Musi ni tshi khou di tandula, TUTUWEDZANI VHAÑWALI.
7. Mafheledzoni a ngudo, kuvhanganyani bugu dza vhagudi na mabambiri. Vhumbani bugu mbili dza kilasi — nthihi ya nga ha dzikhonani na inwe nga ha zwiliwa zwine na zwi takalela.
8. Itani hedzi bugu nga u phula mabuli mabambirini na lunzhedzela ribono kha hayo mabuli. Kana, shumisani faela ya filipi u sokotedza mabambiri othe nga ngomu.
9. Vheani hedzi bugu huwe fhethu kilasini hune zwa do leluwa u ri vhagudi vha hu swikele.

EXAMPLE



Zwiliwa zwine nda zwi

fuhesa ndi nama ya khulu,  
madpula, tshokolethe ha

raisi. Hezwi zwiliwa ndi a

azwi fana ngaurizwi a

adifha. Ndi la hezwi zwiliwa

nga misi ya khetheaho, sa

khirimusi.

## U maka:

1. Khoḁani vhagudi nga mushumo wavho wavhuḁi buguni dzavho. Hu nga vha nga u fha ḁaledzi, u mwemwela ha tshifhaḁuwo, ipfi: Zwavhuḁi!
2. Shumisani rubirikhi i tevheleho u ḁhaḁhuvha mugudi muḁwe na muḁwe.
3. Rekhodani mvelelo dza muḁhaḁhuvho buguni yaḁu ya rekhodo ya muḁhaḁhuvho.
4. Nahone, itani notsi nga ha u kwamea huḁwe na huḁwe hune na vha na ho nga ha vhukoni ha u ḁwala ha ḁwana.

| Fhethu ha u Thathuvhela             | Ha aathu kona u                                                                                                        |   | U a kona                                                                                                                         |   | U a konesa                                                                                                      |   |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|
| U dzhenisa dzina                    | Mugudi ha dzhenisi dzina lawe khabambiri.                                                                              | 0 | Mugudi u engedza dzina lawe kha bambiri.                                                                                         | 1 |                                                                                                                 |   |
| U nawala mafhungo a no swika mararu | Mugudi o no nawala mafhungo a 1 - 2.                                                                                   | 1 | . Mugudi o nawala mafhungo a no swika 3.                                                                                         | 2 | Mugudi o nawala mafhungo a no swika 4.                                                                          | 3 |
| U anadza mushumo sa bambiri la bugu | Mugudi ha athu u fanyisela bambiri lawe. Mugudi o ita vhukhakhi vhu no fhira vhuvhili nga madanzi, zwiga, na dzikhoma. | 1 | Mugudi o fanyisedzela bambiri lawe. Mugudi o ita vhukhakhi vhuthihi kana vhuvhili nga majedere mahulwane, zwithoma, na dzikhoma. | 2 | Mugudi o fanyisedzela bambiri lawe nga zwidodombedzwa. Mugudi o kha-khulula madanzi othe, zwithoma na dzikhoma. | 3 |
| U shumisa vhukoni                   | Mugudi o kopa kha bodo ya u nawalela kana kha muwe mugudi                                                              | 1 | Mugudi u na muhumbulo ure wone . mugudi u sumbedza vhukoni vhutuku musi a tshi dirowa na u nawala.                               | 2 | Mugudi u na muhumbulo ure wone . mugudi u sumbedza vhukoni vhukuma musi a tshi dirowa na u nawala mafhungo awe. | 3 |



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **4**  
15 min



## Shared Reading

First read

15 min

Bugu ya DBE 1  
ḁhoḁo: Ndo ya munyanyani  
Siaḁari: 38-39



## Morning Oral Work

- Kha vha ambe nga duvha na datumu, mutsho, na zwiñwe na zwiñwe zwa ndeme.
- U pembelela duvha la mabebo.



## Phonics

Own Choice

Sound **kw**

10 min

## Phonic Words

kwanyeledza kwanya tshikwama kwetisa kwama



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **5**

15 min



## Handwriting

Form new letter

Letter **kw**

15 min

## Handwriting Words

tshikonekone Kokwane nkwanedza

## Handwriting Pattern:



## Handwriting Sentence:

Thavha ya Kokwane ndi ndapfu vhukuma.



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **6**

15 min



## Shared Reading

Second read

15 min

Bugu ya DBE 1

Thoho: Ndo ya munyanyani

Siatari: 38-39



## Morning Oral Work

- Kha vha ambe nga duvha na datumu, mutsho, na zwiñwe na zwiñwe zwa ndeme.
- U pembelela duvha la mabebo.



## Phonics

Own Choice

Sound **kw**

10 min



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **7**

15 min



## Writing

15 min

### Ndivho

Vhagudi vha do kona u:

- Vhala zwe vha ñwala

### Zwishumiswa:

- Bugu dza kilasi dza mushumo wo shumiwaho: Dzikhonani na Zwiñwa zwine na zwi Takalela.
- Mafhungo aṇu na tshifanyiso, tsho oliwaho kha bodo.

### U ḡi lugisela:

1. Dzudzanyani vhagudi u ri vha ni thetshesele.
2. Arali vhagudi vha dzidesikeni dzavho, itani vhungoho ha u ri a hu na tshithu desikeni dzavho.

### U edzisela:

1. Humbulani u ri VHAÑWALI VHA VHALA ZWE VHA ÑWALA. Namusi ri do vhala bugu dzashu dzakilasi!
2. Namusi ri do vhalela nṯha masiaṯri ashu kha bugu ya kilasi.
3. Sumbani kha zwe na ola. Shumisani u EDZISELA u sumbedza vhagudi ṯhalutshedzo ya zwe na ola.

### Ndaela dza oraḷa:

1. Vhudzani vhagudi u ri zwino, vha do vhalela kilasi zwe vha ñwala ngauri VHAÑWALI VHA VHALA ZWE VHA ÑWALA.
2. Humbelani vhomadilonga vha no swika 2-3 u vhala zwe vha ñwala.

3. Vhagudi vha do da vha wana siaṭari bugunia.
4. Musi maḽilonga muṅwe na muṅwe o fhedza o fhedza u vhala, humbelani kiḽasi I mu vhandele zwaṅa. Hezwi zwi fhaṭa vhuḽifulufheli.
5. Vhidzani vhagudi vhanzhi nga hune zwa konea u kovhekana kha tshifhinga tsho salaho.
6. Humbelani vhagudi vha vhande zwaṅa nga murahu ha musu muṅwe na muṅwe o fhedza.



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group 8  
15 min



## Listening and Speaking

Poster Work OR  
Rhyme / Song / Game

UŁA NGA NGONA, U  
TSHILA NGA NGONA

5 min

## Assessment activity

25 min

## Poster Discussion

### Vokhebułari (Mutevhe wa maipfi maswa a vokhebułari)

1. Mavhele a tshikoli
2. Phuleithi
3. Baweļe/tshigodelo
4. Luhura
5. Mułango

Dzingudo dzo fhambanaho

Kha vha thetshelese vhagudi vhothe kīlasini vha tshi khou  
ita ngudo heyi. Vha ɔo ita mushumo hoyu maɔuvha maɔa.  
Ngudo heyi ndi ya 3 kha 4

|   |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
|---|---|---|---|



## Morning Oral Work

- Kha vha ambe nga duvha na datumu, mutsho, na zwiñwe na zwiñwe zwa ndeme.
- U pembelela duvha la mabebo.



## Phonics

### Spelling test

Sound **kw**

20 min

| Spelling Test | Date:       |
|---------------|-------------|
| kwana         | kwanyeledza |
| kweta         | kwanya      |
| kwone         | tshikwama   |
| ukwu          | kwetisa     |
| kwanyamela    | kwama       |

### Dictation Sentence

Vhaḍuhulu vha kweta muṭana wa makhulu duvha lothe.



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **9**

15 min



## Writing

### DBE workbook

15 min

Bugu ya DBE 1  
Siaṭari: 32



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **10**

15 min



## Listening and Speaking

Rhyme, song or game

5 min

### Assessment activity

10 min

Dzingudo dzo fhambanaho

Kha vha thetshelese vhagudi vhothe kilasini vha tshi khou ita ngudo heyi. Vha do ita mushumo hoyu maduvha mana. Ngudo heyi ndi ya 4 kha 4

|   |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
|---|---|---|---|



## Shared Reading

Post read

15 min

Bugu ya DBE 1

Thoho: Ndo ya munyanyani

Siatari: 38-39

### COMPREHENSION:

#### Questions

Ndi nnyi a no khou tshata?

Vha khou tshata nga duvha lifhio?

Ndingani Kanakana o lwala?

Ndingani vathu vho dobela tshika?

Ndi nnyi vhukati ha vhoiwe we ha vha na mutambo ha hawe? Wo vha u mutambo?

#### Answers

Malume Vho- Mamaṭho vha khou tshata.

Vha khou tshata nga mugivhela.

O lesa zwiliwa zwinzhi.

Phindulo yo teaho fhedzi l fanela u yelana na u kunakisa.

Phindulo dzo teaho dza vhagudi .

## WEEK 9

# W E E K

Educating  
yourself  
does not mean  
that you were  
stupid in the first  
place; it means that you  
are intelligent enough to  
know that there is plenty left  
to learn. **Melanie Joy**

# 9



## Morning Oral Work

- Kha vha ambe nga duvha na datumu, mutsho, na zwiñwe na zwiñwe zwa ndeme.
- U pembelela duvha la mabebo.



## Phonics

New sound  
Spelling words

Sound **mw**

10 min

## Phonic Words

mwemwela mweka mweki zwimworo mwemwelisa



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **1**

15 min



## Handwriting

Form new letter

Letter **mw**

30 min

## Handwriting Words

Mumwemwelisi mwekisa

## Handwriting Pattern:



## Handwriting Sentence:

Nwana u mwemwela o fhiwa khekhe



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **2**

15 min



## Shared Reading

Pre-read

15 min

## Look And Say Words

pandamedza tshimange zwashu vhavhalela dzulela  
tsitsa thuswa swikele



## Morning Oral Work

- Kha vha ambe nga duvha na datumu, mutsho, na zwiñwe na zwiñwe zwa ndeme.
- U pembelela duvha la mabebo.



## Phonics

Own Choice

Sound **mw**

10 min



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **3**

15 min



## Writing

30 min

### Ndivho

Vhagudi vha do kona u :

- Ola tshifanyiso u fhirisa mulaedza
- Nwala mafhungo a asi ho fhasi ha mararu a mafhungo a vho
- Nwala maipfi vha tshi khou shumisa mibvumo ya ledere dze vha guda
- Fhata divhamaipfi ya vhuṇe

### Zwishumiswa zwi no todea:

- Bodo ya tshoko na tshoko
- Bugu dza vhagudi dza dzinotsi na khirayoni

### U di lugisela:

1. Dzudzanyani vhagudi vha ni thetshesele.
2. Arali vhagudi vhe desikeni dzavho, itani vhungoho u ri kha desike hu vhe hu si na tshithu.
3. Nwalani kha bodo ya tshoko:

**Vhusiki: Musi ri tshi shumisa vhuhumbulelwa hashu na mihumbulo i ne ra tou di humbulela.**

### U edzisela:

1. Vhudzani vhagudi u ri namusi , vhagudi vha do nwala nga ndila ya VHUSIKI.
2. Vhudzisani vhagudi: Ni a zwi divha u ri “vhusiki” zwi amba mini?
3. Tendelani vhagudi vha no lingana 2-3 vha fhindule mbudziso.
4. Ambani u ri: Vhusiki zwi amba u shumisa vhuhumbulelwa hau na mihumbulo i ne wa tou di humbulela.

5. Talutshedzani u ri namusi, vhagudi vha do humbula nga ha hune vha fanela u ya arali vha tshi nga kona u ya huñwe na huñwe.
6. Talutshedzani vhagudi vha fanela u vha na vhusiki nahone vha shumisa vhuhumbulelwa – hu nga di vha fhethu ha vhukuma kana fhethu ho tou itiwaho.
7. Talutshedzani u ri ni do humbula nga ha mafhungo anu phanda ni tshi ñwala, ngauri VHAÑWALI VHA AHUMBULA PHANDA VHA TSHI ÑWALA.
8. Ambani u ri : Arali ndi tshi kona u ya huñwe na huñwe, ndo vha ndi tshi do ya ñwedzini.
9. Ambani u ri: Zwavhudi vhudi a thi divhi u ri ñwedzi ndi tshithu tsho tou itahani, ngazwo ndi do fanela u vha na vhusiki nda shumisa vhuhumbulelwa hanga.
10. Shumisani VHUEDZISEL na u shumisa vhuhumbulelwal u sumbedzela vhusiki.
11. Talutshedzani u ri, namusi , vhañwali vha do dzhenisa maipfi kha zwe vha ola, ngauri VHAÑWALI TSHIFHINGA TSHOHE VHA ENGEDZA MAIPFI.
12. Namusi ri do ñwala mafhungo mararu nga ha hune ra tama u ya , nahone ndi ri tshi toḡou ya heneḡho.
13. Ambani u ri: Namusi ni do shumisa mibvumo ya leḡere u lingedza u ñwala maipfi ane ni si a divhe.
14. Namusi ri do AMBA MAIPFI NGA U ONGOLOWA SA TSHIBODE RA KONA U ñwala mibvumo yoḡhe i ne ra i pfa.
15. Ambani u ri: Ndi khou toḡa u ñwala maipfi: Ndi khou toḡou ya ñwedzini. Ndi khou toḡou ya heneḡei ngauri ndi khou toḡou namela tshikepe tsha rokhethe. Ndi vhona u nga ñwedzi u sedzea wo naka.
16. TALELANI IPFI LIÑWE NA LIÑWE MUTALO.
17. Shumisani VHUEDZISELI u sumbedza vhañwali AMBA IPFI NGA U ONGOLOWA SA TSHIBODE na u ñwala mibvumo yoḡhe i ne wa i pfa.

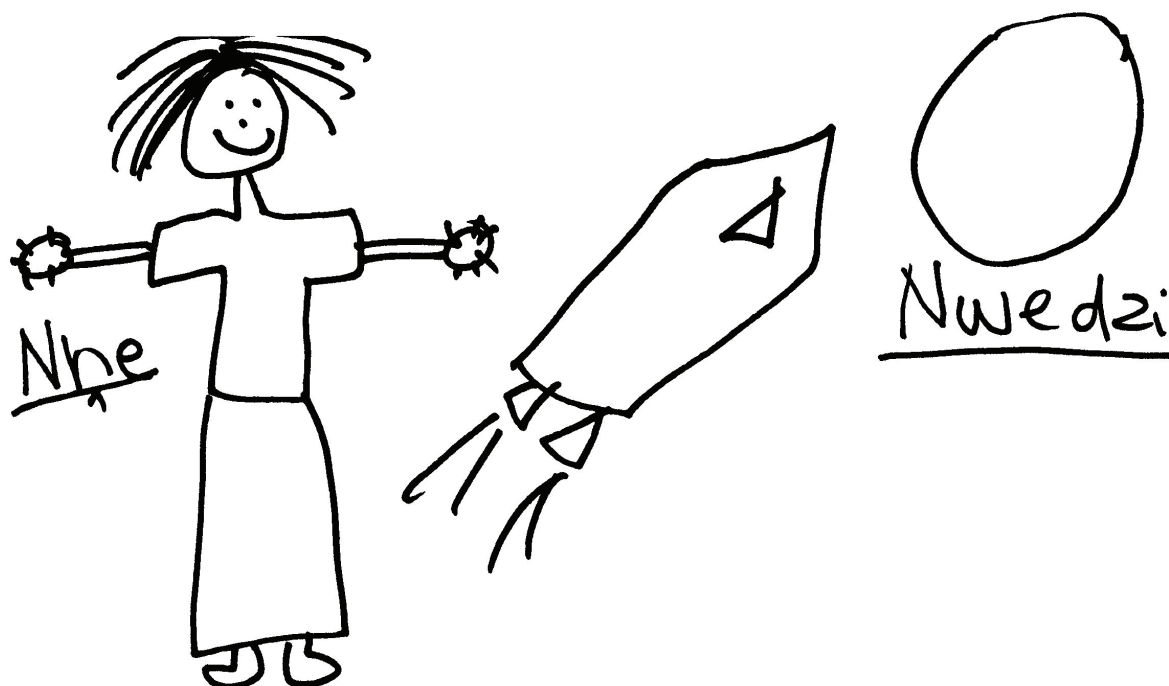
## Ndaela dza Oraḡa:

1. Ambani u ri: Zwino ndi tshifhinga tsha vhoiwi tsha u vha vhañwali.
2. Namusi ni do vha na vhusiki. Ni do ñwala nga ha hune na nga ya arali ni tshi nga kona u ya huñwe na huñwe.
3. Namusi ni do HUMBULA NI SAATHU U ÑWALA.
4. Ni humbule u vha na vhusiki na u shumisa vhuhumbulelwa. Ni nga kona u humbula nga ha huñwe fhethu ha vhukuma kana huñwe fhethu ho tou itiwaho.
5. Humbelani vhagudi vha bonye maḡo a vho vha humbule.
6. Humbelani vhagudi vha no lingana 2-3 u kovhekana mihumbulo yavho na kiḡasi.
7. PHAKHELANI BUGU DZA VHAGUDI.
8. Vhudzani vhagudi u ENGEDZA “vhusiki” DIVHAMAIPFI DZAVHO DZA VHUNE.
9. Talutshedzani u ri vhañwali vha fanela u wana siaḡari ḡa u thoma ḡi si na tshithu buguni dzavho.

### U ñwala:

1. Tandulani ni sedzuluse arali vhagudi vhe kha siaṭari ḽone.
2. Vhudzani vhagudi vha thome u ola zwifanyiso zwavho.
3. Humbudzani vhagudi u ri vha fanela u ñwala nga ha hu ne vha tama u ya na zwari ndi ngani.
4. Humbudzani vhagudi u lingedza u engedza mafhungo a ano swika 2-3 kha zwe vha ola vha tshi khou shumisa mibvumo i ne vha i ḽivha , ngauri VHAÑWALI TSHIFHINGA TSHOṬHE VHA ENGEDZA MAIPFI.
5. Humbudzani vhagudi u AMBA MAIPFI NGA U ONGOLOWA SA TSHIBODE na ñwala mibvumo yoṭhe i ne vha i pfa.
6. Tandulani lufherani ni fare MIṬANGANO MIPFUFHI.
7. Nga tshifhinga tsha miṭangano yaṅu mipfufhi, thusani vhagudi u AMBA MAIPFI NGA U ONGOLOWA SA TSHIBODE na u ñwala mibvumo i ne vha i pfa.
8. Nga tshifhinga tsha miṭangano yaṅu miṭuku humbelani vhagudi vha ni vhalele zwe vha ñwala, ngauri VHAÑWALI VHA VHALA ZWE VHA ÑWALA.
9. Musi ni tshi khou tandula , ṬUṬUWEDZANI VHAGUDI.
10. Musi vhagudi vho vha vha tshi khou ola lwa miniti ya 20, vha litsheni vha litshe u ñwala. Mafheloni a angudo , kuvhanganyani bugu dza vhagudi.

## EXAMPLE



Ndi nga takalela u ya  
nwedzihi. Ndi toda u ya  
nwedzihi ngaurindi kha u  
toda u ya tshikepeni tsha  
rokhethe. Ndi vhona u nga  
nwedzi wo naka.

## u Maka:

1. Neani vhagudi thuthuwedzonga u tou nwala buguni dzavho. Heyo i nga vha naledzi, tshifhatuwo tshi no khou mwemwela, ipfi: Zwavhudi!
2. Shumisani rubiriki i tevhelaho u thathuvha mugudi muñwe na muñwe.
3. Rekhodelani mvelelo buguni yañu ya u rekhodela muthathuvho.
4. Hafhu, itani notsi dza u kwamea hune na vha naho nga ha vhukoni ha nwana nwala.

| Fhethu ha u Thathuvha                           | Ha athu u kon                                                                                            |   | U a kona                                                                                                                                     |   | U a konesa                                                                                                                             |   |
|-------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|
| U engedza maipfi kha divhamaipfi ya vhuṅe       | Mugudi ha ngo dzhenisa maipfi kha divhamaipfi yawe ya vhuṅe KANA o dzhenisa maipfi hu ne hu si vhe hone. | 0 | Mugudi o dzhenisa ipfi fhethu ho fanela-ho kha divhamaipfi yawe ya vhuṅe.                                                                    | 1 |                                                                                                                                        |   |
| U ṅwala mafhungo a ano linga-na 2-3             | Mugudi ha ngo dzhenisa mafhungo mavhili KANA mafhungo a ao nga fhelela.                                  | 1 | Mugudi o ṅwala mafhungo a asiho fhasi ha mavhili.                                                                                            | 2 | Mugudi o ṅwala mafhungo a asiho fhasi ha mararu o fhelelaho.                                                                           | 3 |
| Muṅwali u shumisa vhusiki na vhuhumbulelwa      | Mugudi o nanga u ṅwala na u ola nga ha u dala fhethu ho dowealeho.                                       | 1 | Mugudi o shumisa vhuṅwe vhuhumbulelwa u humbula nga ha fhethu hune a nga ya. U ṅwala ha mugudi a hu na u takadza kana mihumbulo ya vhukuma . | 2 | Mugudi o shumisa vhuhumbulelwau humbula nga ha fhethu hune a anga ya. U ṅwala ha mugudi ho katela mihumbulo i no takadza na y vhukuma. | 3 |
| Mushumo: U ṅwala maipfi kha bugu ya divhamaipfi | Mugudi ha ngo ṅwala maipfi kana o a vilinganya.                                                          | 1 | Maipfi o ṅwaliwa fhasi ha ledere lo teaho.                                                                                                   | 2 | Maipfi o ṅwaliwa fhasi ha ledere lo teaho. Mugudi o ṅwala thalutshedzo ya ipfi uri a kone u humbula zwine la amba.                     | 3 |



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group 4  
15 min



## Shared Reading

First read

15 min

Bugu ya DBE 1

Thoho: Ri vhavhalela zwifuwo zwashu

Siatari: 46-47



## Morning Oral Work

- Kha vha ambe nga duvha na datumu, mutsho, na zwiñwe na zwiñwe zwa ndeme.
- U pembelela duvha la mabebo.



## Phonics

New sound  
Spelling words

Sound **dz**

10 min

## Phonic Words

dzima dzedze dzembe tshidzivha tshedza



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **5**

15 min



## Handwriting

Form new letter

Letter **dz**

15 min

## Handwriting Words

dzivha tshidzimamulilo madzedze dzeula

## Handwriting Pattern:



## Handwriting Sentence:

Makhulu u funa u lima nga dzembe.



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **6**

15 min



## Shared Reading

Second read

15 min

Bugu ya DBE 1

Thoho: Ri vhavhalela zwifuwo zwashu

Siatari: 46-47



## Morning Oral Work

- Kha vha ambe nga duvha na datumu, mutsho, na zwiñwe na zwiñwe zwa ndeme.
- U pembelela duvha la mabebo.



## Phonics

Own Choice

Sound dz

10 min



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group 7

15 min



## Writing

15 min

### Ndivho

Vhagudi vha do kona u :

- Engedza fhungo lithihi kha tshitori tsho no vhumbiwaho
- Amba nga ha zwifanyiso zwavho u fhirisa mulaedza
- Vhala maipfi a mibvumo e vha n'wala
- Engedzaa maipfi kha divhamaipfi dzavho dza vhuñe

### Zwishumiswa:

- Bugu dza vhagudi na zwe vha ola nga Lavhuvhili
- Zwe na ola na mafhungo mavhili a Lavhuvhili, zwo n'walwa kha bodo ya tshoko

### U di lugisela:

1. Dzudzanyani vhagudi vha ni thetshesele.
2. Arali vhagudi vhe desikeni dzavho, itani vhungoho u ri kha desike hu vhe hu sin a tshithu.
3. Maipfi a no tevhela, o n'walwa kha bodo ya tshoko:

Leḡisa

U tandula

U sengulusa

U awela

### U edzisela:

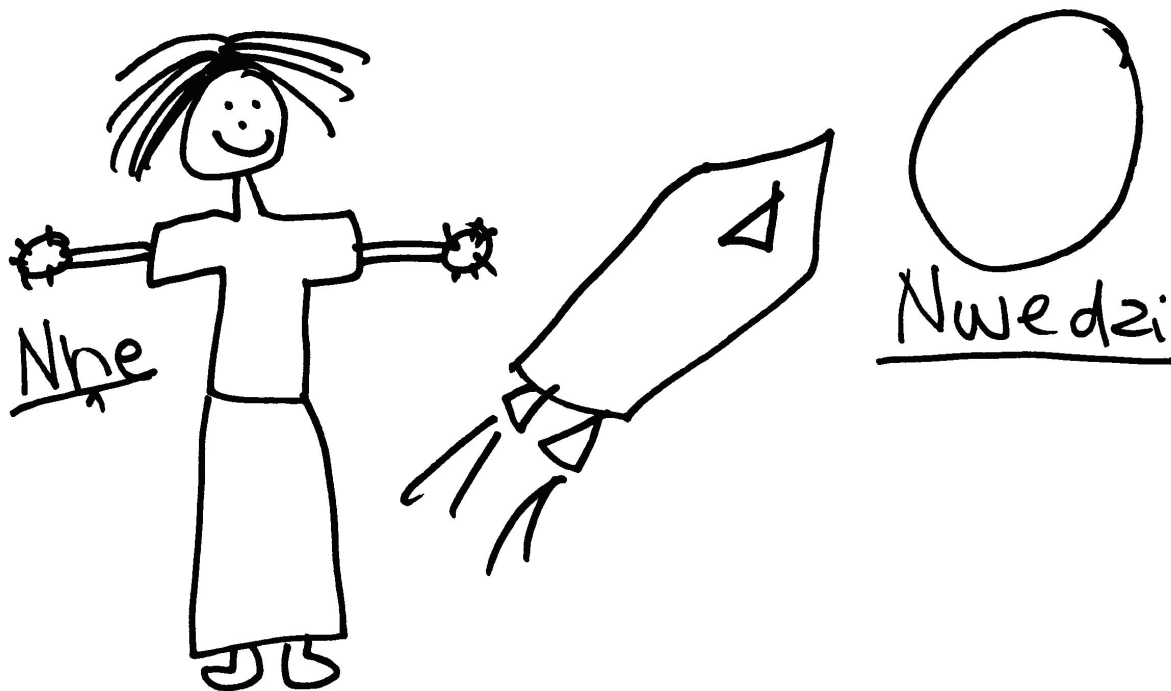
1. Nga Lavhuvhili, ro vha ri vhasiki na u shumisa vhumibulelwa hashuu hmbula nga ha hune ra nga ya arali ri tshi kona u ya huñwe na huñwe.
2. Talutshedzani u ri, namusi ri do engedza fhungo lithihi u talutshedza zwine ra nga funa u ita arali ri tshi nga ya fhethu hashu ho khetheaho.
3. Sumbani kha maipfi e na a n'wala kha bodo ya tshoko.

4. Tsalutshedzani u ri haya ndi maipfi a no tsalutshedza zwithu zwine ra nga funa u ita arali ri tshi nga kona u ya huñwe na huñwe. Tsalutshedzani zwine ipfi liñwe na liñwe la amba zwone.
5. Ambani u ri: Namusi, ri do ñwala nga ha zwine ra nga tama u ita fhethu hashu ho khetheaho.
6. Vhudzani vhagudi u ri vha fanela u vhala zwe vha ñwala ngauri VHAÑWALI VHA VHALA ZWE VHA ÑWALA.
7. Sumbani kha tshifanyiso tshañu tsha Lavhuvhili. Vhalelani kilasi mafhungo ni tshi khou vhalela ntha.
8. Tsalutshedzani u ri ni do engedza liñwe fhungo zwino.
9. Tsalutshedzani u ri ni dotama u tandula ñwedzi.
10. Ñwalani fhungo: Ndi do tama u tandula ñwedzi.
11. TALELANI IPFI LIÑWE NA LIÑWE MUTALO.
12. Shumisani VHUEDZISELI u sumbedza vhagudi ndila ya u engedza fhungo.
13. Tsalutshedzani u ri arali vhagudi vha na tshifhinga, vha nga di engedza liñwe fhungo.
14. Ambani u ri: Ndi do tama u sengulusa zwi tou nga mini u gidima na u fhufha kha ñwedzi.
15. Ambani u ri: Ndi do sengulusa u tamba ñwedzini.
16. TALELANI IPFI LIÑWE NA LIÑWE MUTALO.
17. Shumisani VHUEDZISELI u sumbedza vhagudi u engedza fhungo.

## Ndaela dza Oraja:

1. PHAKHELANI BUGU DZA VHAGUDI
2. Humbelani vhagudi vha vule he vha ola hone nga Lavhuvhili.
3. Vhudzani vhagudi u ri zwino, vha do vhala zwe vha ñwala ngauri VHAÑWALI VHA A VHALA ZWE VHA ÑWALA.
4. Tsalutshedzani u ri vhagudi vha fanela u dzhenisa fhungo kana mavhili a anga ha zwine vha do tama u zwi ita fhethu ha vho huswa.
5. Ni tshi ya mafheloni a ngudo, humbelani vhagudi vha ENGEDZE maipfi a vhuḍipfi kha DIVHAMAIPFI DZAVHO DZA VHUNE.
6. Musi vhagudi vha tshi khou ñwala, tandulani ni TUTUWEDZE VHAGUDI.
7. Mafheloni a angudo, kuvhanganyani bugu dza vhagudi.

EXAMPLE



Ndi nga takalela u ya  
nwedzihi. Ndi toda u ya  
nwedzihi ngaurindi kha u  
toda u ya tshikepeni tsha  
rokhethe. Ndi vhona u nga  
nwedzi wo naka. Ndi nga  
tama u fandula nwedzi.



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group 8

15 min



## Listening and Speaking

Poster Work OR  
Rhyme / Song / Game

UḽA NGA NGONA, U  
TSHILA NGA NGONA

5 min

## Assessment activity

25 min

## Poster Discussion

### Nyambedzano (Mbudziso na Phindulo dzo teaho)

1. Hun a ṛwana muthihi a no teledza kha tshifanyiso. Ni vhona u nga ndi nnyi? Ndi ngani? (Ṽwana o lalaho kha girivhane. O vha a tshi nga ḽi thusa ngadeni.)
2. Hu khou itea mini kha phashio? (Vhafumakadzi vha khou ṛea vhana zwiliwa.)
3. Ṽeani dzina ḽa tshikokovhi tshi ne tsha sedzea sa tshishumiswa tsha ngadeni tsho lalaho tsini na bommbi (Ṽowa)
4. Ni vhona u nga luhura matungo a ngade lu shumiswa u ita mini? (U thivhela zwipuka / vhana u tshinya ngade.)
5. Ni nga takalela u ḽi ṽavhela zwiliwa zwaṽu? Ndi ngani? (Phindulo iṛwe na iṛwe yo teaho.)

Dzingudo dzo fhambanaho

Kha vha thetsheselele vhagudi vhoṽe kḽasini vha tshi khou ita ngudo heyi. Vha ḽo ita mushumo hoyu maḽuvha maṽa. Ngudo heyi ndi ya 3 kha 4

|   |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
|---|---|---|---|



## Morning Oral Work

- Kha vha ambe nga duvha na datumu, mutsho, na zwiñwe na zwiñwe zwa ndeme.
- U pembelela duvha la mabebo.



## Phonics

### Spelling test

Sound **mw, dz**

20 min

| Spelling Test | Date:      |
|---------------|------------|
| mwemwela      | dzima      |
| mweki         | dzedze     |
| mwemwelisa    | dzembe     |
| mweka         | tshidzivha |
| zwimworo      | tshedza    |

### Dictation Sentence

Maemu u khou mwemwela na kwana kwa hawe.

Tshedza tsha duvha tshi fhira tsha naledzi vhusiku.



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **9**

15 min



## Writing

### DBE workbook

15 min

Bugu ya DBE 1  
Siatari: 36, 37



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **10**

15 min



## Listening and Speaking

Rhyme, song or game

5 min

### Assessment activity

10 min

Dzingudo dzo fhambanaho

Kha vha thetsheselese vhagudi vhothe kīlasini vha tshi khou ita ngudo heyi. Vha do ita mushumo hoyu maḁuvha maḁa. Ngudo heyi ndi ya 4 kha 4

|   |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
|---|---|---|---|



## Shared Reading

Post read

15 min

Bugu ya DBE 1

Ṱhoho: Ri vhavhalela zwifuwo zwashu

Siaṱari: 46-47

### COMPREHENSION:

#### Questions

Ndinde i pandamedza mini?

Tshimange tsho gonya mini?

Vho shumisa mini u tshi tsitsa?

Ndi nnyi we a thusa kha u tshi tsitsa?

Ndingani ro tea u ṱhogomela zwifuwo?

#### Answers

Ndinde I pandamedza tshimange.

Tshimange tsho gonya muri.

Vho shumisa ḽeri.

Sosana o thusa kha u tshi tsitsa.

Phindulo yo teaho ya mugudi ene muḽe.

**WEEK 10**

# 10

**WEEK**

Education breeds confidence. Confidence breeds hope. Hope breeds peace. **Confucius**



## Morning Oral Work

- Kha vha ambe nga duvha na datumu, mutsho, na zwiñwe na zwiñwe zwa ndeme.
- U pembelela duvha la mabebo.



## Phonics

New sound  
Spelling words

Sound **fh**

10 min

## Phonic Words

fhedza fhola fhedzisa fhisa fhumula



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **1**

15 min



## Handwriting

Form new letter

Letter **fh**

30 min

## Handwriting Words

fhoma fhisesa fhaṭuwa

## Handwriting Pattern:



## Handwriting Sentence:

Fhumulani o fhala bodo ya u fhedzisela.



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **2**

15 min



## Shared Reading

Pre-read

15 min

## Look And Say Words

mafhungo mudededzi washu lwendo zwikunwane  
bitshini



## Morning Oral Work

- Kha vha ambe nga duvha na datumu, mutsho, na zwiñwe na zwiñwe zwa ndeme.
- U pembelela duvha la mabebo.



## Phonics

Own Choice

Sound **fh**

10 min



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **3**

15 min



## Writing

30 min

### Zwibveledzwa:

Vhagudi vha do kona u:

- Dirowa tshifanyiso tshi no nea mulaedza
- Nwala mafhungo mararu nga mafhungo avho vhone vhane.
- Nwala maipfi vha tshi khou shumisa maledere a mibvumo ye vha i guda.
- U ita bugu ya divhamaipfi.

### Zwishumisiwa:

Bodo ya u nwalela na tshoko

Dzibugu dza notsi dza vhagudi na dzikhirayoni

### Ndugiselo :

1. Kha vha dzudzanye vhagudi uri vha kone u thetshesela.
2. Arali vhagudi vho dzula desikeni dzavho, kha vha vhone uri a huna tshiñwe tshithu ntha ha dzidesike.
3. Kha vha nwale kha bodo ya u nwalela:

**Lwendo: u ita zwithu zwa u takadza, zwino nyanyula kana zwi songo dowealeho.**

### U edzisela:

1. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri namusi vha do nwala nga u shumisa VHUKONI.
2. Kha vha vhudzise vhagudi arali vha kha di elekanya ipfi “vhukoni”
3. Kha vha fhe vhagudi tshifhinga tsha u fhindula.
4. Kha vha humbudze vhagudi uri vhukoni ndi u kona u shumisa muhumbulo wawu iwe mune.

5. Kha vha talutshedze uri namusi, vhagudi vha do elekanya nga LWENDO lune vha takalela u lu tanga.
6. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri Lwendo ndi musi ri tshi ita zwithu zwa u takadza, zwi songo dowealeaho.
7. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha fanela u shumisa mihumbulo yavho na u sumbedza vhukoni havho. Vha nga amba ZWIÑWE NA ZWIÑWE.
8. Kha vha talutshedze uri vha do humbula zwe zwa bvelela vha saathu ñwala, nga uri VHAÑWALI VHA HUMBULA VHA SAATHU ÑWALA.
9. Ambani: Arali nda tanga lwendo ndi do tuwa nga baluni ya muya u bva hayani u swika Yuropa.
10. A thi athu namela baluni nda fara lwendo. Zwi amba uri ndi tea u humbulela uri l nga vha l tshi fana na mini.
11. Kha vha shumise U EDZISELA u shumisa muhumbulo wa zwine zwa nga vha zwi zwone.
12. Kha vha talutshedze uri, vhañwali vha do engedza ipfi kha zwe vha dirowa, nga uri VHAÑWALI VHA ENGEDZA MAIPFI TSHIFHINGA TSHOTHE.
13. Namusi ri do ñwala mafhungo mararu nga fhethu hune ra takalela u ya hone nahone ndingani ri tshi takalela afho fhethu.
14. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha do ñwala: Arali nda fara lwendo, ndi takalela u tuwa nga baluni ya muya wa u fhisa. Ndi do vha ndi ntha makoleni. Ndi do fhufha nda swika Yuropa nga baluni yanga
15. Ambani uri Namusi ni do shumisa MIHUMBULO YAVHO u ñwala maipfi an era a divha.
16. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha nga shumisa ZWISHUMISWA , u fana na bugu ya divhamaipfi.
17. Namusi ri do AMBA MAIPFI NGA U ONGOLOWA U FANA NA TSHIBODE ri tshi khou ñwala mibvumo yotthe ine ra kho ipfa.
18. Ambani :
19. DIROWANI MUTALO WA IPFI LIÑWE NA LIÑWE.
20. Shumisani U EDZISELA u sumbedza vhañwali KU SHUMISELE KWA MUHUMBULO, ZWISHUMISWA na U AMBA MAIPFI NGA U ONGOLOWA U FANA NA TSHIBODE na u ñwala mibvumo ine ra kho ipfa.

## Oraja:

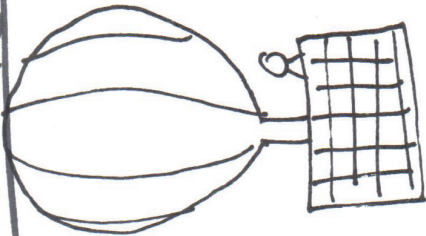
1. Ambani: Zwino ndi tshifhinga tsha vhoiwe tsha uri ni vhe vhañwali.
2. Namusi ni fanela u sumbedza vhukoni. Ni fanela u ñwala nga lwendo lune na takalela u lu fara.
3. Namusi ni do HUMBULA RI SAATHU ÑWALA.
4. Humbulani u vha na vhukoni ndi u kona u shumisa muhumbulo. Ni nga humbula nga tshiñwe na tshiñwe tshine na nga tshi ita!
5. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha bonye maoto vha humbule.
6. Kha vha humbele vhagudi vha 2-3 uri vha ambe mihumbulo yavho vha vhudze kilasi.
7. Kha vha thuse vhagudi u humbula nga zwine vha takalela u zwi ita. Kha vha vhudzise vhagudi uri NDINGANI vho nanga muhumbulo wonowo.
8. KHA VHA FHE VHAGUDI DZIBUGU.
9. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha ENGEDZE “ lwendo” KHA BUGU DZAVHO DZA DIVHAMAIPFI .

### U ŋwala:

1. Ambani uri vhagudi vha tea u bvula kha siatari li tevhelaho lo kunaho la u ŋwalela khalo.
2. Kha vha tandule vha sedze arali vhagudi vho vula ho teaho.
3. Vhudzani vhagudi uri vha thome u dirowa zwifanyiso zwavho.
4. Humbudzani vhagudi uri vha tea u ŋwala nga LWENDO lune vha tama u lu tanga.
5. Kha vha humbudze vhagudi uri vha fanela u ŋwala mafhungo mararu nga tshifanyiso ngauri VHAŊWALI VHA ENGEDZA MAIPFI.
6. Kha vha humbudze vhagudi u SHUMISA MIHUMBULO, ZWISHUMISWA na U AMBA MAIPFI NGA U ONGOLOWA U FANA NA TSHIBODE vha tshi khou ŋwala mibvumo yotho ine vha kho ipfa.
7. Kha vha tandule kilasi vha fare MITANGANO MITUKU:
  - a. Kha vha thuse vhagudi u AMBA MAIPFI NGA U ONGOLOWA U FANA NA TSHIBODE vha tshi khou ŋwala mibvumo ine vha kho ipfa.
  - b. Kha vha humbele vhagudi uri vha VHALE ZWE VHA ŊWALA ngauri VHAŊWALI VHA VHALA ZWINE VHA KHOU ŊWALA.
8. Musi vha tshi khou tandula kilasini kha vha TUTUWEDZE VHAGUDI.
9. Musi tshifhinga tsho fhela, kha vha vhudze vhagudi vha litshe u dirowa. Musi ngudo l tshi swika magumoni, kha vha dzhie bugu dza vhagudi.

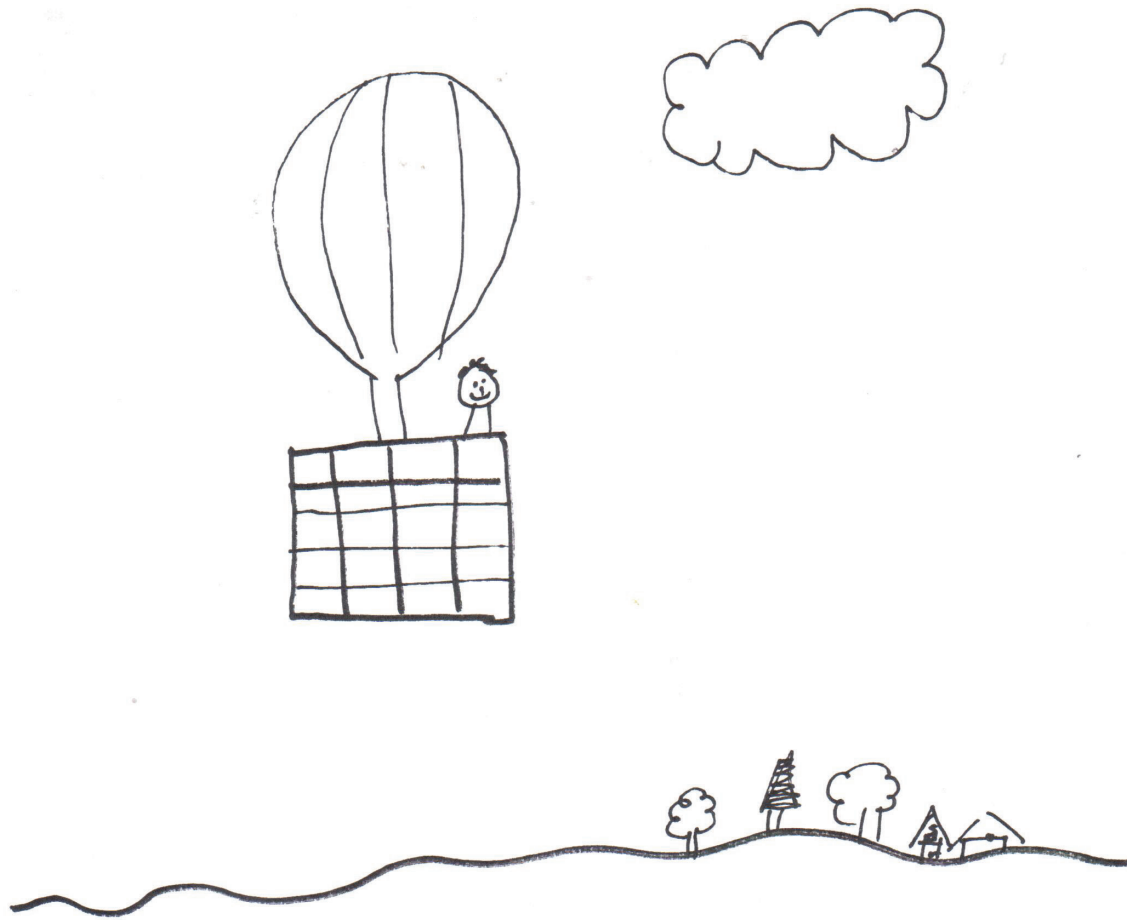
## EXAMPLE

Ad  
U dala: u ita zwithu zwiho  
takadda kana zwi songo  
doweleda.



Takalela u ya muyani nga  
baluni ya muya wa u  
fhisa!

EXAMPLE



Arali nda nga dala, ndi nga  
takalela u ya muyani nga  
bulhu ya muya wa u fhisa.  
Ndi nta muyani nga bulhu  
yanga. Ndi do ya Yuropa!

## U maka:

1. Kha vha tūtuwedze vhagudi nga u vha ṱwalela maipfi a tūthuwedzo buguni dzavho. Hu nga vha ṱaledzi, tshifhatuwo tshire na tshiseo kana ipfi: Ndizwavhuḡi.
2. Kha vha shumise rubiriki ire afha fhasi u tūthuvha vhagudi.
3. Kha vha rekhode kha bugu ya u rekhodela.
4. Kha vha ṱwale na zwine vha vhona zwo tea u tūhogomeliwa nga maṱwalele a mugudi.

| Fhethu huno thathuvhiwa                            | Ha athu kona                                                                                       |   | U a kona                                                                                                       |   | U a konesa                                                                                                                                                              |   |
|----------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|
| U ṱwala maipfi kha bugu ya ḡivhamaipfi             | Mugudi ha athu ṱwala ipfi kha bugu yawe ya ḡivhamaipfi KANA ipfi ḡo ṱwaliwa fhethu hu songo teaho. | 0 | Mugudi o ṱwala ipfi fhethu ho teaho kha bugu yawe ya ḡivhamaipfi.                                              | 1 |                                                                                                                                                                         |   |
| U ṱwala mafhungo mararu                            | Muggudi ha ngo ṱwala mafhungo mavhili KANA mafhungo ha ngo fhelela.                                | 1 | Mugudi o ṱwala mafhungo mavhili o fhelelaho.                                                                   | 2 | Mugudi o ṱwala mafhungo mararu o fhelelaho.                                                                                                                             | 3 |
| U shumisa vhukoni na muhumbulo                     | Mugudi o kopa kha bodo ya u ṱwalela kana kha muṱwe mugudi.                                         | 1 | Mugudi o shumisa muhumbulo zwiṱuku nga hune a nga dalela hone. Zwe a ṱwala a zwi takadzi nahone a zwi pfalesi. | 2 | Mugudi o shumisa muhumbulo vhukuma nga hune a nga dalela hone. Zwe a ṱwala zwi a takadza nahone zwi a pfesesea.                                                         | 3 |
| U ṱwala maipfi nga maḡedere a mibvumo yo gudiwaho. | Mugudi ha ngo lingedza u ṱwala maipfi kha zwe a ḡirowa.                                            | 1 | Mugudi o ṱwala maḡedere maṱwe kha zwe a ḡirowa. Maḡedere ma nga vha ma sa yelani na mibvumo ya ipfi.           | 2 | Mugudi o amba maḡedere ya mibvumo ya ipfi o gudiwaho. Zwi a sumbedza uri mugudi o amba maipfi nga u ongolowa u fana na tshibode a tshi khou ṱwala mibvumo ano kho ipfa. | 3 |



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group 4  
15 min



## Shared Reading

First read

15 min

Bugu ya DBE 1  
Thoho: Mafhungo maḁifha  
Siaṭari: 66



## Morning Oral Work

- Kha vha ambe nga duvha na datumu, mutsho, na zwiñwe na zwiñwe zwa ndeme.
- U pembelela duvha la mabebo.



## Phonics

Own Choice

Sound **fh**

10 min

## Phonic Words

fhafhu fhelela fhaṭa fhaṭuwani fhulufhuwa



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **5**

15 min



## Handwriting

Form new letter

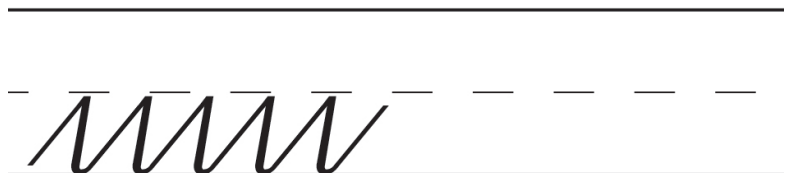
Letter **fh**

15 min

## Handwriting Words

fhala tshifhaṭo Fhedzisani

## Handwriting Pattern:



## Handwriting Sentence:

Fhaṭuwani na Fhedzisani vho fhedza tshikolo.



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **6**

15 min



## Shared Reading

Second read

15 min

Bugu ya DBE 1

Ṭhoho: Mafhungo maḍifha

Siaṭari: 66



## Morning Oral Work

- Kha vha ambe nga duvha na datumu, mutsho, na zwiñwe na zwiñwe zwa ndeme.
- U pembelela duvha la mabebo.



## Phonics

Own Choice

Sound **fh**

10 min



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **7**

15 min



## Writing

15 min

### Zwibveledzwa

Vhagudi vha do kona u:

- Engedza fhungo kha tshitori tshire hone.
- Amba nga tshifanyiso u nea mulaedza
- Vhala maipfi a mibvumo e vha a ñwala.
- Engedza maipfi kha bugu ya divhamaipfi.

### Zwishumiswa:

Dzibugu dza vhagudi dzire na zwe vha dirowa nga Lavhuvhili.

Zwe mudededzi a dirowa na mafhungo mavhili a Lavhuvhili kha bodo ya u ñwalela

### Ndugiselo :

1. Kha vha dzudzanye vhagudi uri vha kone u thetshelisa.
2. Arali vhagudi vho dzula desikeni dzavho, kha vha vhone uri a huna tshiñwe tshithu ñtha ha dzidesike.
3. Maipfi a tevhelaho, o ñwaliwaho kha bodo ya u ñwalela:

U takadza

Songo dowealeho

khombo

### U edzisela:

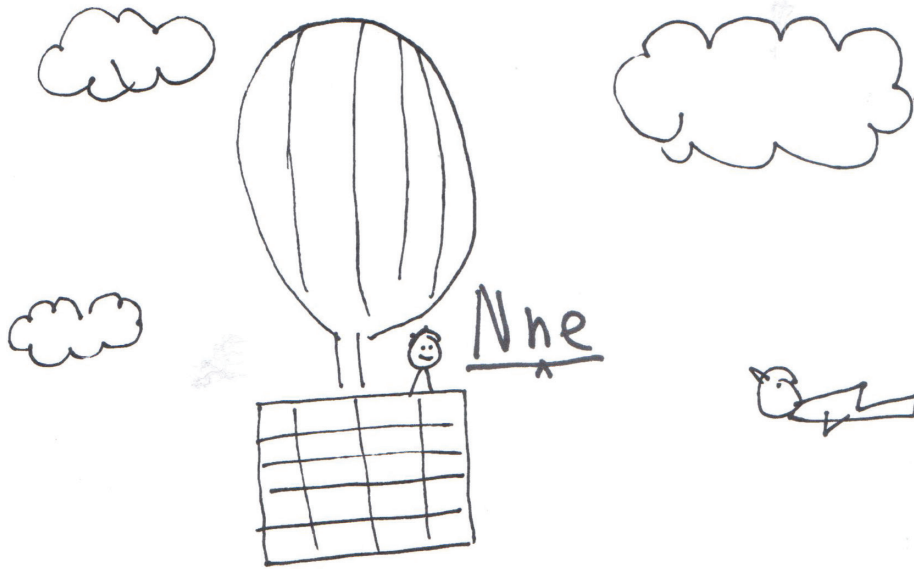
1. Nga Lavhuvhili, ro sumbedza vhukoni nga u humbula uri arali ro tea u ENDA ri nga ya ngafhi.
2. Kha vha talutshedze uri, ri do engedza fhungo lithihi la u sumbedza LITLALULI la u amba nga LWENDO.
3. Kha vha sumbe maipfi a re kha bodo ya u ñwalela.
4. Kha vha ambe uri maipfi aya ndi one ano talutshedza .  
Kha vha talutshedze maipfi othe.

5. Kha vha vhedze vhagudi uri vha tea u űwala nga lwendo.
6. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha tea u vhalala zwe vha űwala ngauri VHAűWALI VHA VHALA ZWE VHA űWALA.
7. Kha vha sumbe tshifanyiso tsha Lavhuvhili. Kha vha vhale mafhungo vha vhalele nṯha.
8. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha ḑo engedza fhungo liṅwe hafhu.
9. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri lwendo lu ḑo vha lu songo ḑowealeaho.
10. Kha vha űwale fhungo: Lwendo lwanga lu ḑo vha lu songo ḑowealeaho ngauri u bva Afrika Tshipembe u tshi ya Yuropa nga baluni muyani lwo lapfesa!
11. KHA VHA ḐIROWE MUTALO WA IPFI LIṅWE NA LIṅWE.
12. Kha vha shumise U EDZISELA u sumbedza vhagudi u engedeza fhungo.
13. Kha vha engedze: Lwendo lwanga lu ḑo takadza ngauri ndi ḑo vhona shango musi ndi nṯha muyani!
14. KHA VHA ḐIROWE MUTALO WA IPFI LIṅWE NA LIṅWE.
15. Kha vha shumise U EDZISELA u sumbedza vhagudi u engedeza fhungo.

## **Oraḷa:**

1. IFHANI VHAGUDI BUGU DZA U űWALELA.
2. Vhudzani vhagudi uri ri ḑo bvula kha ngudo ya u ḑirowa ya Lavhuvhili.
3. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri zwino, vha ḑo vhalala zwe vha űwala, ngauri VHAűWALI VHA VHALA ZWE VHA űWALA.
4. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi vha tea u engedza fhungo liṯhihi kana mafhungo mavhili nga ha nḑila ine vha ḑi pfa ngayo musi vha tshi guda tshithu tshiswa.
5. Musi ngudo l tshi swika magumoni, kha vha vhudze vhagudi vha engedze maṯaluli KHA BUGU YA ḐIVHAMAIPFI.
6. Musi vhagudi vha tshi khou űwala, kha vha tandule VHA TUṲUWEDZE VHAGUDI.
7. Musi ho sala mithethe ya 5, kha vha VHUDZE VHAGUDI VHA LITSHE U űWALA vha REMBULUWE VHA AMBE na mushumisani nae kana khonani nga zwe vha guda.

EXAMPLE



Arali nda nga dala ndi nga takalela u  
ya muyani nga (pu) nyu ya muya wa u  
fhis a. Nd (nta) muyani nga (pu) nyu  
ya nga. Ndi do ya Yuro pa! U dala  
hanga hu do vha hu songo  
dowe leaho ngauri u bva Afrika  
Tshipembe y ya Yuro pa nga baluni  
ya muya wa u fhis a ndi lwendo  
lulapfu vhukuma.



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group 8

15 min



## Listening and Speaking

Poster Work OR  
Rhyme / Song / Game

UŁA NGA NGONA, U

TSHILA NGA NGONA

5 min

## Assessment activity

25 min

## Poster Discussion

### Ndaela dza Phosiřara ( Mbudziso na Phindulo dzo teaho)

1. Huna řwana muthihi ano bvafha kha hetshi tshifanyiso. Ni vhona ungari ndi ufho? Ndingani? ( řwana o eřdelaho kha girivhane u a bvafha. O vha o tea a tshi khou thusa ngadeni).
2. Hu khou bvelela mini fhasi ha murunzi? ( Vhafumakadzi vha khou fha vhana zwiliwa.)
3. Ifhani dzina řa tshikokovhi tshino sumbedza ungari ndi tshishumiswa tsha ngadeni tshire fhasi tsini na phaiphi. ( řowa)
4. Ndingani hu na řarařa yo monaho na ngade? ( ndi ya u thivhela zwifuwo/ vhana uri vha songo tambala ngadeni.)
5. Ni a zwi takalela u řavha miroho yanu? Ndingani ? Phindulo iřwe na iřwe yo teaho.)

Dzingudo dzo fhambanaho

Kha vha thetshelese vhagudi vhořhe kiřasini vha tshi khou ita ngudo heyi. Vha řo ita mushumo hoyu mařuvha mařa. Ngudo heyi ndi ya 3 kha 4

|   |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
|---|---|---|---|



## Morning Oral Work

- Kha vha ambe nga duvha na datumu, mutsho, na zwiñwe na zwiñwe zwa ndeme.
- U pembelela duvha la mabebo.



## Phonics

### Spelling test

Sound **dzw**

20 min

| Spelling Test | Date:      |
|---------------|------------|
| fhedza        | fhafhu     |
| fhola         | fhelela    |
| fhedzisa      | fhaṭa      |
| fhisa         | fhaṭuwani  |
| fhumula       | fhulufhuwa |

### Dictation Sentence

Fhumulani o fhedzisa u fhaṭa nṅu yawe mulovha.



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **9**

15 min



## Writing

### DBE workbook

15 min

Bugu ya DBE 1  
Siaṭari: 55-58



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **10**

15 min



## Listening and Speaking

Rhyme, song or game

5 min

### Assessment activity

10 min

Dzingudo dzo fhambanaho

Kha vha thetsheselese vhagudi vhothe kīlasini vha tshi khou ita ngudo heyi. Vha ɔo ita mushumo hoyu maɖuvha maṇa. Ngudo heyi ndi ya 4 kha 4

|   |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
|---|---|---|---|



## Shared Reading

Post read

15 min

Bugu ya DBE 1

Ṱhoho: Mafhungo maɖifha

Siaṭari: 66

### COMPREHENSION:

#### Questions

Mafhungo maɖifha o vha a a mini?

Ndi nnyi we a vha vhudza mafhungo maɖifha?

Vho Ṱuwa tshifhinga tshi ngafhani?

U takala na zwikunwane zwi amba mini?

Ndi nnyi we ari u khou tama u ya bitshini?

#### Answers

O vha a a lwendo lwa bisi.

Mudededzi o vha vhudza mafhungo maɖifha.

Vho Ṱuwa vhege yothe.

Zwi amba u takala nga maanda.

Ndamulelo o ri u khou tama u ya bitshini.

## WEEK 11

# 11 WEEK

It does not matter how slow you  
go. As long as you do not stop.



## Morning Oral Work

- Kha vha ambe nga duvha na datumu, mutsho, na zwiñwe na zwiñwe zwa ndeme.
- U pembelela duvha la mabebo.



## Phonics

New sound  
Spelling words

Sound **gw**

10 min

## Phonic Words

tshigwanana gwendo gwada gwinya gwama



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group 1

15 min



## Handwriting

Form new letter

Letter **gw**

30 min

## Handwriting Words

Gwara gwadamela gwitha

## Handwriting Pattern:



## Handwriting Sentence:

Vhana vho welwa nga magwada.



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group 2

15 min



## Shared Reading

Pre-read

15 min

## Look And Say Words

phukha fhethuvho zwikhipha zwibwanana



## Morning Oral Work

- Kha vha ambe nga duvha na datumu, mutsho, na zwiñwe na zwiñwe zwa ndeme.
- U pembelela duvha la mabebo.



## Phonics

Own Choice

Sound **gw**

10 min



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **3**

15 min



## Writing

30 min

### Zwibveledzwa:

Vhagudi vha do kona u:

- Dirowa tshifanyiso tshi no nea mulaedza
- Nwala mafhungo mararu a vhone vhane.
- Nwala maipfi vha tshi khou shumisa maledere a mibvumo ye vha i guda.

### Zwishumiswa:

Bodo ya u nwalela na tshoko

Dzibugudza ntsi dza vhagudi na dzikhirayoni

### Ndugiselo :

1. Kha vha dzudzanye vhagudi uri vha kone u thetshesha.
2. Arali vhagudi vho dzula desikeni dzavho, kha vha vhone uri a huna tshiñwe tshithu ntha ha dzidesike.

### U edzisela:

1. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri namusi, vhao tea u humbula nga KOTARA YA U THOMA kha GIREDI YA VHUVHILI.
2. Kha vha talutshedze uri namusi, vhagudi vha do humbula nga zwithu zwothe zwe vha zwi guda kha giredi 2.
3. Vho tea u humbula nga zwithu zwivhili kana zwiraru zwe vha zwi guda.
4. Kha vha talutshedze uri vha do humbula zwe zwa bvelela vha saathu nwala, ngauri VHAÑWALI VHA HUMBULA VHA SAATHU ÑWALA.
5. Kha vha shumise U EDZISELA u dirowa tshifanyiso nga u tavhanya u vhudza vhagudi nga zwine vha do nwala.

6. Kha vha tšhutshedze uri, vhañwali vha do engedza ipfi kha zve vha dirowa, ngauri VHAÑWALI VHA ENGEDZA MAIPFI TSHIFHINGA TSHOTHE.
7. Namusi ri do ñwala mafhungo mararu nga zve ra guda.
8. Kha vha shumise U EDZISELA u ñwala: Ndo guda zwithu zwinzhi kha giredi 2. Ndo guda u ñwala ipfi: ndou. Ndo guda u ñwala zwiga, Ndo guda na u shumisa zwiðevhe!
9. Kha vha vhudze nvhagudi uri vha do shumisa MIHUMBULO u ñwala maipfi ane vha a divha.
10. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha nga shumisa ZWISHUMISWA , u fana na bugu ya divhamaipfi.
11. Namusi ri do AMBA MAIPFI NGA U ONGOLOWA U FANA NA TSHIBODE ri tshi khou ñwala mibvumo yothe ine ra kho ipfa.
12. Ambani :
13. DIROWANI MUTALO WA IPFI LINWE NA LINWE.
14. Shumisani U EDZISELA u sumbedza vhañwali KU SHUMISELE KWA MUHUMBULO, ZWISHUMISWA na U AMBA MAIPFI NGA U ONGOLOWA U FANA NA TSHIBODE na u ñwala mibvumo ine ra kho ipfa.

## Orala:

1. Ambani: Zwino ndi tshifhinga tsha vhoiwe tsha uri ni vhe vhañwali.
2. Namusi ni do HUMBULA RI SAATHU ÑWALA.
3. Humbulani nga zwithu zve na zwi guda kotara heyi. No zwi takalela?
4. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha bonye mafo vha humbule.
5. Kha vha humbele vhagudi vha 2-3 uri vha ambe mihumbulo yavho vha vhudze kilasi.
6. Kha vha thuse vhagudi u humbula zve vha guda.

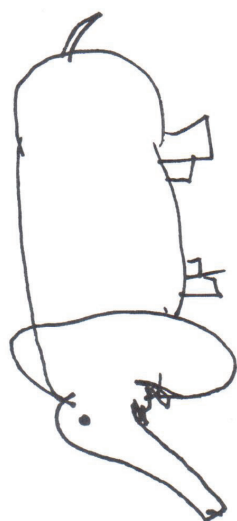
## U ñwala:

1. IFHANI VHAGUDI BUGU DZA U ÑWALELA.
2. Ambani uri vhagudi vha tea u bvula kha siatari li tevhelaho lo kunaho la u ñwalela khalo.
3. Kha vha tandule vha sedze arali vhagudi vho vula ho teaho.
4. Vhudzani vhagudi uri vha thome u dirowa zwifanyiso zwavho.
5. Kha vha humbudze vhagudi uri vha tea u ñwala nga zve vha zwi guda kotara ino.
6. Humbudzani vhagudi uri vha ñwale mafhungo mararu kha zve vha dirowa ngauri VHAÑWALI VHA ENGEDZA MAIPFI TSHIFHINGA TSHOTHE.
7. Humbudzani vhagudi u SHUMISA MIHUMBULO, SHUMISA ZWISHUMISWA na U AMBA MAIPFI NGA U ONGOLOWA U FANA NA TSHIBODE vha tshi khou ñwala mibvumo yothe ine vha kho ipfa.
8. Kha vha tandule kilasi vha fare MITANGANO MITUKU:
  - a. Kha vha thuse vhagudi u AMBA MAIPFI NGA U ONGOLOWA U FANA NA TSHIBODE vha tshi khou ñwala mibvumo ine vha kho ipfa.
  - b. Kha vha humbele vhagudi uri vha vhale zve vha ñwala ngauri, VHAÑWALI VHA VHALA ZWINE VHA ÑWALA.
9. Musi vha tshi khou tandula kilasini kha vha TUTUWEDZE VHAGUDI.
10. Musi vhagudi vho dirowa tshifhinga tshino lingana mithethe ya 20, kha vha vha imise. Musi ngudo l tshi swika magumoni, kha vha dzhie bugu dza vhagudi.

EXAMPLE

Nh

Ndou:



U lingedza: musi u tshi ita  
tshithu tshiswa u vho  
yri hu do brelela mini.

Ndo lingedza zwi  
thi swa kha sdintsi.

## EXAMPLE



Ndo guda zwithu zwinzhi  
kha giredi 2. Ndo guda u  
iwala ipfi ndou. Ndo guda  
na tshiga tsha u mangala.  
Ndo guda na u shumisa  
tshiga tsha u awela.

## U maka:

1. Kha vha tūtuwedze vhagudi nga u vha ṅwalela maipfi a tūthuwedzo buguni dzavho. Hu nga vha ṅaledzi, tshifhaṱuwo tshire na tshiseo kana ipfi: Ndizwavhudi.
2. Kha vha shumise rubiriki ire afha fhasi u tṱaṱhuvha vhagudi.
3. Kha vha rekhode kha bugu ya u rekhodela.
4. Kha vha ṅwale na zwine vha vhona zwo tea u tṱogomeliwa nga maṅwalele a mugudi.

| Fhethu huno tṱaṱhuvhiwa                            | Ha athu kona                                                                                       |   | U a kona                                                                                                       |   | U a konesa                                                                                                                                                              |   |
|----------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|
| U ṅwala maipfi kha bugu ya ḡivhamaipfi             | Mugudi ha athu ṅwala ipfi kha bugu yawe ya ḡivhamaipfi KANA ipfi lo ṅwaliwa fhethu hu songo teaho. | 0 | Mugudi o ṅwala ipfi fhethu ho teaho kha bugu yawe ya ḡivhamaipfi.                                              | 1 |                                                                                                                                                                         |   |
| U ṅwala mafhungo mararu                            | Muggudi ha ngo ṅwala mafhungo mavhili KANA mafhungo ha ngo fhelela.                                | 1 | Mugudi o ṅwala mafhungo mavhili o fhelelaho.                                                                   | 2 | Mugudi o ṅwala mafhungo mararu o fhelelaho.                                                                                                                             | 3 |
| U shumisa vhukoni na muhumbulo                     | Mugudi o kopa kha bodo ya u ṅwalela kana kha muṅwe mugudi.                                         | 1 | Mugudi o shumisa muhumbulo zwiṱuku nga hune a nga dalela hone. Zwe a ṅwala a zwi takadzi nahone a zwi pfalesi. | 2 | Mugudi o shumisa muhumbulo vhukuma nga hune a nga dalela hone. Zwe a ṅwala zwi a takadza nahone zwi a pfesesea.                                                         | 3 |
| U ṅwala maipfi nga maḡedere a mibvumo yo gudiwaho. | Mugudi ha ngo lingedza u ṅwala maipfi kha zwe a ḡirowa.                                            | 1 | Mugudi o ṅwala maḡedere maṅwe kha zwe a ḡirowa. Maḡedere ma nga vha ma sa yelani na mibvumo ya ipfi.           | 2 | Mugudi o amba maḡedere ya mibvumo ya ipfi o gudiwaho. Zwi a sumbedza uri mugudi o amba maipfi nga u ongolowa u fana na tshibode a tshi khou ṅwala mibvumo ano kho ipfa. | 3 |



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group 4

15 min



## Shared Reading

First read

15 min

Bugu ya DBE 1

Thoho: Mafhungo maqifha

Siatari: 67



## Morning Oral Work

- Kha vha ambe nga duvha na datumu, mutsho, na zwiñwe na zwiñwe zwa ndeme.
- U pembelela duvha la mabebo.



## Phonics

Own Choice

Sound **gw**

10 min

## Phonic Words

gwilisha gwevha tshigwevho gwashula gwadama



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **5**

15 min



## Handwriting

Form new letter

Letter **gw**

15 min

## Handwriting Words

Gwamasenga Tshugwulu gwangwangwa

## Handwriting Pattern:



## Handwriting Sentence:

Mashudu o gwadama a rabela.



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **6**

15 min



## Shared Reading

Second read

15 min

Bugu ya DBE 1  
Thoho: Mafhungo maḍifha  
Siatari: 67



## Morning Oral Work

- Kha vha ambe nga duvha na datumu, mutsho, na zwiñwe na zwiñwe zwa ndeme.
- U pembelela duvha la mabebo.



## Phonics

Own Choice

Sound **gw**

10 min



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **7**

15 min



## Writing

15 min

### Zwibveledzwa

Vhagudi vha do kona u:

- Engedza fhungo kha tshitori tshire hone.
- Amba nga tshifanyiso u nea mulaedza
- Vhala maipfi a mibvumo e vha a ñwala.

### Zwishumiswa:

Dzibugu dza vhagudi dzire na zwe vha dirowa nga Lavhuvhili.

Zwe mudededzi a dirowa na mafhungo mavhili a Lavhuvhili kha bodo ya u ñwalela

### Ndugiselo :

1. Kha vha dzudzanye vhagudi uri vha kone u thetshele-sa.
2. Arali vhagudi vho dzula desikeni dzavho, kha vha vhone uri a huna tshiñwe tshithu ntha ha dzidesike.

### U edzisela:

1. Nga Lavhuvhili, ro sumbedza vhukoni nga u humbula uri arali ro tea u dala ri nga ya ngafhi.
2. Kha vha talutshedze uri, ri do engedza fhungo lithihi la u sumbedza uri ri di pfa hani musi ri tshi guda zwithu zwiswa!
3. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha tea u vhala zwe vha ñwala ngauri VHAÑWALI VHA VHALA ZWE VHA ÑWALA.
4. Kha vha sumbe tshifanyiso tsha Lavhuvhili. Kha vha vhale mafhungo vha vhalele ntha.
5. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha do engedza fhungo liñwe hafhu.
6. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha a takala musi vha tshi

guda zwithu zwiswa.

7. Kha vha ṅwale fhungo: Ndi a takala.
8. KHA VHA ḐIROWE MUTALO WA IPFI ḐIṆWE NA ḐIṆWE.
9. Kha vha shumise U EDZISELA u sumbedza vhagudi u engedeza fhungo.
10. Kha vha shumise U EDZISELA u SHUMISA MUHUMBULO, ZWISHUMISWA vha AMBE MAIPFI NGA U ONGOLOWA U FANA NA STHIBODE.
11. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri arali huna tshifhinga , vha nga engedza fhungo ḐiṆwe haf-hu.

### **Oraḓa:**

1. Ambani : zwino ndi tshifhinga tsha vhoiwe tsha u vha vhaṅwali.
2. Ṇamusi NI ḐO HUMBULA NI SAATHU ṆWALA.
3. Humbulani ṅḑila ine na ḑi pfa ngayo musu ni tshi guda zwithu zwiswa.
4. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi vha bonye maṭo vha humbule.
5. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi vha 2-3 u amba mihumbulo yavho.
6. Kha vha thuse vhagudi u humbula ṅḑila ine vha ḑi pfisa zwone.

### **U ṅwala:**

1. IFHANI VHAGUDI BUGU DZA U ṆWALELA.
2. Vhudzani vhagudi uri ri ḑo bvula kha ngudo ya u ḑirowa ya Ḑavhuvhili.
3. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri zwino, vha ḑo vhalala zve vha ṅwala, ngauri VHAṆWALI VHA VHALA ZVE VHA ṆWALA.
4. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi vha tea u engedza fhungo Ḑithihi kana mafhungo mavhili nga ha ṅḑila ine vha ḑi pfa ngayo musu vha tshi guda tshithu tshiswa.
5. Musi vhagudi vha tshi khou ṅwala, kha vha tandule VHA ṬUṬUWEDZE VHAGUDI.
6. Musi ho sala mithethe ya 5, kha vha VHUDZE VHAGUDI VHA LITSHE U ṆWALA vha REMBULUWE VHA AMBE na mushumisani nae kana khonani nga zve vha guda.

## EXAMPLE



Ndo guda zwithu zwinzhi kha  
giredi 2. Ndo guda u hwalala ipfi  
ndou. Ndo guda na tshiga tsha  
u mangala. Ndo guda na u  
shumisa tshiga tsha u dwela.  
Ndi pfa ndo thanya vhukuma!

### NGUDO YA U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA:

Vhagudi vha imba nyimbo, mitambo kana zwidade.

#### Mvelelo:

Musi ngudo i tshi swika magumoni, vhagudi vha do vha vho:

- Imbelela luimbo, vho amba zwidade kana u tamba mitambo.

#### Maitele a Ngudo:

1. Kha vha ise vhagudi nnda kana fhethu ho bvuleaho uri vha kone u ita ngudo iyi.
2. Kha vha humbudze vhagudi milayo ya mutambo kana u imbelela dzinyimbo:
  - a. Vhagudi vha tea u fhumula ,vha thetshelese musi mudededzi a tshi amba.
  - b. Vha fanela u isa zwanda fhasi musi mudededzi a tshi amba.
  - c. Vha fanela u sedza mudededzi.
  - d. Vha fanela u bvala milomo musi mudededzi a tshi amba.
3. Kha vha imbe luimbo lune vhagudi vha lu funesa, tshidade tshine vha tshi funesa kana mutambo une vha u funesa.
4. Arali vhagudi vha thoma u nyanywesa vha thoma phosho, kha vha shumise maitele ane a do ita uri vha thetshelese . Tsumbo:
  - a. 'Nthihi ,mbili , mafo o ni sedza. Nthihi, mbili, raru mafo o ni sedza.'
  - b. 'Arali ni tshi khou mpfa vhandani zwanda luthihi. Arali ni tshi khou mpfa vhandani zwanda luraru.

**Zwa ndeme : Ngudo iyi a yina maraga, fhedzi vha nga nwala kha bugu ya u rekhodela.**



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **8**  
15 min



## Listening and Speaking

Poster Work OR  
Rhyme / Song / Game

UŁA NGA NGONA, U  
TSHILA NGA NGONA

5 min

## Assessment activity

25 min

## Poster Discussion

### Maipfi ( Mutevhe wa maipfi maswa)

1. Łantshi zwiliwa zwa masiari
2. Mushumi wa ngadeni
3. Tshikhala
4. Girivhane
5. Kani ya u sheledza

Dzingudo dzo fhambanaho

Kha vha thetsheselele vhagudi vhothe kilasini vha tshi khou ita ngudo heyi. Vha ɔo ita mushumo hoyu maɔuvha maɔa. Ngudo heyi ndi ya 1 kha 2

|   |   |
|---|---|
| 1 | 2 |
|---|---|



## Morning Oral Work

- Kha vha ambe nga duvha na datumu, mutsho, na zwiñwe na zwiñwe zwa ndeme.
- U pembelela duvha la mabebo.



## Phonics

### Spelling test

Sound **gw**

20 min

| Spelling Test | Date:      |
|---------------|------------|
| tshigwanana   | gwilisha   |
| gwendo        | gwevha     |
| gwada         | tshigwevho |
| gwinya        | gwashula   |
| gwama         | gwadama    |

### Dictation Sentence

Vhasidzana vho renga magwinya tshigwanana tsha ala othe.



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **9**

15 min



## Writing

### DBE workbook

15 min

Bugu ya DBE 1  
Siatari: 60-65



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **10**

15 min



## Listening and Speaking

Rhyme, song or game

5 min

### Assessment activity

10 min

Dzingudo dzo fhambanaho

Kha vha thetsheselese vhagudi vhothe kīlasini vha tshi khou ita ngudo heyi. Vha do ita mushumo hoyu maḁuvha maḁa. Ngudo heyi ndi ya 1 kha 2

|   |   |
|---|---|
| 1 | 2 |
|---|---|



## Shared Reading

Post read

15 min

Bugu ya DBE 1

Ṱhoho: Mafhungo maḁifha

Siaṱari: 67

### COMPREHENSION:

#### Questions

Ndi nnyi ano tea u vhona phukha dza ḁaka?

Phukha dza ḁaka dzi vhoniwa ngafhi?

Vhana vha do ṱuwa vho ambara mini?

Vho vha vho takala sa mini?

Vhoiwe no fhedzisela lini u fara lwendo?

#### Answers

Ntakadzeni u tama u vhona phukha dza ḁaka.

Phukha dza ḁaka dzi vhoniwa vhugalaphukha.

Vha do ṱuwa vho ambara zwikhipha zwino fana.

Vho vha vho takala sa zwibwanana.

Phindulo yo teaho ya mugudi ene muṱe.